

# **Residential aged care services in Australia 2000–01**

**A statistical overview**

The Australian Institute of Health and Welfare is Australia's national health and welfare statistics and information agency. The Institute's mission is to improve the health and well-being of Australians by informing community discussion and decision making through national leadership in developing and providing health and welfare statistics and information.

AGED CARE STATISTICS SERIES

Number 11

# **Residential aged care services in Australia 2000–01**

**A statistical overview**

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare  
Canberra

AIHW cat. no. AGE 22

© Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2002

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced without written permission from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be directed to the Head, Media and Publishing Unit, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601.

This publication is part of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare's Aged Care Statistics Series. A complete list of the Institute's publications is available from the Media and Publishing Unit, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601, or via the Institute's web-site at <http://www.aihw.gov.au>.

ISSN 1329-5705  
ISBN 1 74024 179 7

### **Suggested citation**

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2002. Residential aged care services in Australia 2000–01: a statistical overview. AIHW cat. no. AGE 22. Canberra: AIHW (Aged Care Statistics Series no. 11).

### **Australian Institute of Health and Welfare**

Board Chair  
Dr Sandra Hacker

Director  
Dr Richard Madden

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

Aged Care Unit  
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare  
GPO Box 570  
Canberra ACT 2601

Phone: (02) 6244 1000

Published by the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Printed by Panther Printnet

# Contents

List of tables and figures.....	vi
Preface .....	x
Acknowledgments.....	xi
Main features.....	1
The data and their limitations.....	13
Section 1      Population and residential aged care service capacity.....	17
Section 2      Residents and their characteristics .....	27
Section 3      Admissions and separations .....	51
Section 4      Characteristics of newly admitted residents.....	63
Section 5      Resident dependency .....	74
Glossary.....	85
References .....	90

# List of figures and tables

Figure 1:	Number of new allocations of residential aged care places and Community Aged Care Packages, Aged Care Approval Rounds, November 1993 to January 2002 .....	3
Table 1:	Number of operational residential aged care places and Community Aged Care Packages and the combined provision ratio per 1,000 persons aged 70 years and over, 30 June 1994 to 30 June 2001 .....	2
Table 2:	Dependency levels of permanent residents in residential aged care services, 30 June 1998 to 30 June 2001 (per cent) .....	7
Table 3:	Admissions and turnover, by type of care in residential aged care services, 1999 to 2001 .....	9
Table 1.1:	Population, age by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	18
Table 1.2:	Population, age by sex and geographic area, 30 June 2000.....	19
Table 1.3:	Residential care places and Community Aged Care Packages, State/Territory by geographic area, 30 June 2001.....	20
Table 1.4:	Residential care places and community care packages per 1,000 people aged 70 years and over, State/Territory by geographic area, 30 June 2001 .....	21
Table 1.5:	Services, State/Territory by geographic area, 30 June 2001 .....	22
Table 1.6:	Services, size by State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	22
Table 1.7:	Services, size by geographic area, 30 June 2001.....	23
Table 1.8:	Occupied place-days, type of care by State/Territory and geographic area, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001.....	24
Table 1.9:	Average occupancy rate, State/Territory by geographic area, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	26
Table 2.1:	All residents, age by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	28
Table 2.2:	Permanent residents, age by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	29
Table 2.3:	Respite residents, age by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	30
Table 2.4:	Permanent residents, marital status by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	31

Table 2.5:	Respite residents, marital status by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	32
Table 2.6:	Permanent residents, Indigenous status by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	33
Table 2.7:	Respite residents, Indigenous status by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	34
Table 2.8:	Permanent residents, pension status by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	35
Table 2.9:	Respite residents, pension status by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001.....	36
Table 2.10:	Permanent residents, birthplace by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	37
Table 2.11:	Respite residents, birthplace by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	39
Table 2.12:	Permanent residents, preferred language by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	41
Table 2.13:	Respite residents, preferred language by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	43
Table 2.14:	All residents, age by sex and geographic area, 30 June 2001.....	45
Table 2.15:	Permanent residents, length of stay to date by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001 .....	46
Table 2.16:	Permanent residents, length of stay to date by sex and geographic area, 30 June 2001 .....	48
Table 2.17:	Age and sex specific usage rates for permanent residents by English speaking status, 30 June 2001 (per 1,000 population) .....	50
Table 2.18:	Age and sex specific usage rates for permanent residents by Indigenous status, 30 June 2001 (per 1,000 population) .....	50
Table 3.1:	All admissions, age at admission by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	52
Table 3.2:	Permanent admissions, age at admission by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	53
Table 3.3:	Respite admissions, age at admission by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	54
Table 3.4:	All separations, separation mode by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	55

Table 3.5:	Separations of permanent residents, separation mode by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	56
Table 3.6:	Separations of respite residents, separation mode by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	57
Table 3.7:	Separations of permanent residents, length of stay by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	58
Table 3.8:	Separations of permanent residents, length of stay by separation mode, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	60
Table 3.9:	Average length of stay (weeks) of separations of permanent residents, State/Territory by sex and geographic area, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	61
Table 3.10:	Average length of stay (weeks) of separations of respite residents, State/Territory by sex and geographic area, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	62
Table 4.1:	People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care, marital status by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	64
Table 4.2:	People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care, marital status by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	65
Table 4.3:	People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care, usual housing status by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	66
Table 4.4:	People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care, usual housing status by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	67
Table 4.5:	People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care, prior living arrangement by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	68
Table 4.6:	People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care, prior living arrangement by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	70
Table 4.7:	People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care, pension status by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001.....	72
Table 4.8:	People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care, pension status by sex and State/Territory, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001.....	73
Table 5.1:	Permanent residents, State/Territory by sex and level of dependency, 30 June 2001 .....	75
Table 5.2:	Permanent residents, age by sex and level of dependency, 30 June 2001 .....	77



Table 5.3:	People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care, State/Territory by sex and level of dependency, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	78
Table 5.4:	People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care, age at admission by sex and level of dependency, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	80
Table 5.5:	Separated permanent residents, separation mode by sex and level of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	81
Table 5.6:	Separated permanent residents, length of stay by sex and level of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 .....	82

# Preface

Before 1 October 1997, nursing home and hostel data had been published by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services in two report series – *Nursing Homes for the Aged: A Statistical Overview* and *Hostels for the Aged: A Statistical Overview*. From 1997, the Aged Care Statistics Series, produced by the Aged Care Unit of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, under an agreement with the now Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, replaces those earlier publications, providing access to annual data on both nursing homes and hostels.

The first publication in the series, entitled *Nursing Homes in Australia 1995–96*, was released in December 1997, followed by *Hostels in Australia 1995–96*, *Nursing Homes in Australia 1996–97* and *Hostels in Australia 1996–97* which were released in 1998. A supplementary report providing additional time-series data, *Nursing Homes in Australia 1992–93, 1993–94 and 1994–95*, was also released (in electronic format only) on the Internet early in 1998.

Under a series of reforms to the structure of aged care services, nursing homes and hostels were amalgamated into one system from 1 October 1997. Beginning with the 1997–98 financial year, the Aged Care Statistics Series presented a single volume on residential aged care facilities or services rather than two annual reports (one on hostels, the other on nursing homes). This current report covers the period 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001.

The statistics presented in this report were derived from information held on the Commonwealth System for the Payment of Aged Residential Care and from supplementary data provided by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing.

The information in this publication is presented in the following sections:

- Population and residential aged care service capacity;
- Residents and their characteristics;
- Admissions and separations;
- Characteristics of newly admitted residents; and
- Resident dependency.

# Acknowledgments

The report was compiled by Peter Braun and Paula Angus. Contributions from a number of colleagues are gratefully acknowledged.

Technical support and advice from within the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare was freely given by Rod Hall and Michael Paxton of the Data Management Unit.

Richard Madden and Diane Gibson of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare provided useful comments and other valuable assistance with the compilation of the report.

Thanks are due to colleagues in the Aged Care Division of the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing for supplying the data behind this report and for making critical and helpful comments on early drafts.

Amanda Nobbs arranged publication of the report.

# Main features

## Operational places and packages

As at 30 June 2001, there were 2,977 residential aged care services in Australia providing a total of 142,627 places. In addition, 24,430 Community Aged Care Packages (CACPs) were provided by mainstream services. Community Aged Care Packages are designed to provide care services to those living at home who would otherwise be eligible for low level residential care. This section presents data on operational aged care places and packages. Allocated places and packages are not included here, but are discussed in the next section. Because aged care places and Community Aged Care Packages are intrinsically linked, they are usually combined to present an indication of the provision of aged care against the planning ratio. The planning ratio target is 100 places and packages per 1,000 persons aged 70 years and over. The provision ratio declined in the late 1980s and early 1990s but stabilised in the mid 1990s at around 93 places and packages per 1,000 persons aged 70 years and over (AIHW 1995: pp.381–82; AIHW 1997: pp.384–85). Recently the ratio has begun to rise as a consequence of new aged care places and packages being made available (see Figure 1).

Mainstream residential aged care provision increased in absolute terms from 141,162 places at 30 June 2000 to 142,627 places at 30 June 2001. In addition, the provision of Community Aged Care Packages increased substantially from 18,149 at 30 June 2000 to 24,430 at 30 June 2001. The combined ratio of mainstream residential aged care places and Community Aged Care Packages per 1,000 persons aged 70 years and over increased from 94.5 at 30 June 2000 to 96.6 at 30 June 2001.

These changes comprise an increase in mainstream Community Aged Care Packages from a provision ratio of 10.8 at 30 June 2000 to 14.2 at 30 June 2001, and a decrease in residential places from 83.8 at 30 June 2000 to 82.5 at 30 June 2001.<sup>1</sup> This shift toward community-based provision reflects the preference of older Australians to remain in their own homes for as long as possible.

In addition to the residential care places described in this report, some additional residential care places and Community Aged Care Packages are provided through Multi-Purpose Services and services receiving flexible funding under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy. As at 30 June 2001, there were 56 Multi-Purpose Services providing 1,089 residential care places and 106 packages, and 23 services receiving flexible funding under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy providing 297 residential care places and 94 packages. At 30 June 2000, the comparable figures were 1,038 residential care places and 86 packages for Multi-Purpose Services, and 267 residential care places and 81 packages for services receiving flexible funding under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy.

---

<sup>1</sup> Note that the provision ratios in the Department of Health and Ageing's *Annual Report*, and the *Commonwealth/State Report on Government Services*, use the ABS series 3 projection figures for the 70 years and over population, whereas this publication uses the latest ABS Estimated Resident Population figures calculated in December 2001. Minor differences in results will thus occur depending on the basis used.

Table 1 shows the number and ratio of operational aged care places and Community Aged Care Packages in Australia from 1994 to 2001.

See Tables 1.3 and 1.4, which also incorporate places and packages funded under Multi-Purpose Services and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy, for further details.

**Table 1: Number of operational residential aged care places and Community Aged Care Packages and the combined provision ratio per 1,000 persons aged 70 years and over, 30 June 1994 to 30 June 2001**

Year	Residential places	Community Care Packages	Total	Ratio per 1,000 persons aged 70 years and over <sup>(a)</sup>
1994	131,351.0	1,227.0	132,578	93.5
1995	134,810.0	2,542.0	137,352	93.9
1996	136,851.0	4,431.0	141,282	93.5
1997	139,058.0	6,124.0	145,182	93.3
1998	139,917.0	10,046.0	149,963	93.7
1999	141,697.5	13,896.5	155,594	94.8
2000	142,341.5	18,308.5	160,650	95.5
2001	144,012.5	24,629.5	168,642	97.5

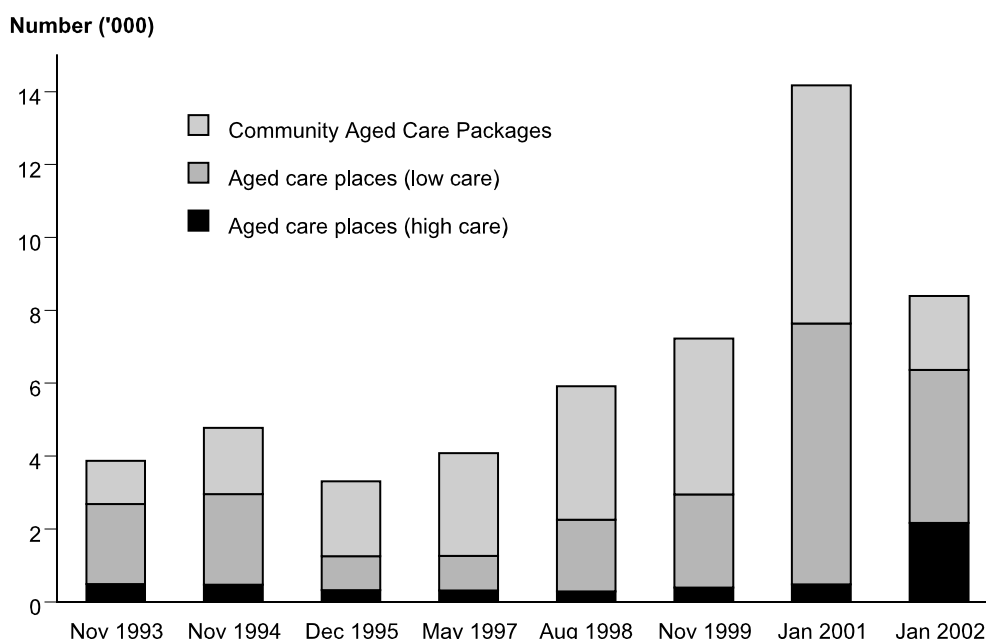
(a) Based on Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) population estimates released in December 2001.

Note: From 1999, the data in this table includes places and packages provided by Multi-Purpose Services and flexible funding under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy. In 1999 there were a total of 143.5 packages and 1,046.5 places.

## Allocated places and packages

Given the time lags between residential places and Community Aged Care Packages being approved and allocated and then becoming operational, consideration of operational places and packages alone does not give the complete picture of aged care activity. There are a significant number of newly allocated residential places and Community Aged Care Packages from the 2001 aged care approvals round.<sup>2</sup> In January 2002, the allocation of 6,282 residential aged care places and 1,711 Community Aged Care Packages was announced. In total, an additional 22,167 places and packages have been allocated in the last two approval rounds (Refer to Figure 1). A substantial increase in the allocation of high care places is noted in the January 2002 round.

<sup>2</sup> Allocated Community Aged Care Packages and residential care places are those that have been allocated to an approved provider. Under the *Aged Care Act 1997*, places and packages have 2 years in which to become operational.



Sources: AIHW 2001a and Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, unpublished data.

**Figure 1: Number of new allocations of residential care places and Community Aged Care Packages, aged care approvals rounds, November 1993 to January 2002**

## Place-days and occupancy rate

During the 12-month period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001, 49.6 million place-days were used in aged care services in Australia, consisting of 48.7 million days for permanent care and just under 1 million days for respite care. Overall, about 2% of occupied place-days were used for respite purposes. The average residential care occupancy rate was about 96% during the reporting period, the same as that reported for the previous year.

## Residents and their characteristics

There were 136,608 residents in aged care services on 30 June 2001, compared with 135,991 residents in aged care services on 30 June 2000.

Just over half of those residents in aged care services at 30 June 2001 were aged 85 and over. This pattern was very similar across the States and Territories, with the exception of the Northern Territory where 28% of residents were aged 85 and over. Residents of services in remote areas also tended to have a younger age profile, with 35% aged 85 and over.

Nationally, there were 6,094 residents aged under 65 accommodated in aged care services, comprising about 4.5% of all residents. For the Northern Territory, however, the proportion of residents aged under 65 was considerably higher at 19%. A higher proportion in the Northern Territory is to be expected given the higher proportion of Indigenous Australians in the Northern Territory. Because of this, aged care planning for Aboriginal and Torres

Strait Islander people is based on those 50 years and over in light of their poorer health status. In remote areas, 12% of residents were under 65 years of age.

The majority of residents (72%) were female. Female residents were older than male residents; 56% of female residents were 85 years of age or older, compared with 36% of male residents.

Most residents were in receipt of a government pension: 76% of permanent residents received a Centrelink pension and 15% a Commonwealth Department of Veterans' Affairs pension.

Of the 91% of permanent residents for whom data were reported on Indigenous status, 681 (about 0.6%) identified as Indigenous people. Indigenous people had a higher representation among respite residents than among permanent residents, comprising 1.1% of those respite residents with known Indigenous status. Data on Indigenous status were not available for about 7% of respite residents.

Age-specific usage rates based on the high series of the Australian Bureau of Statistics projections of the Indigenous population show the ratio of Indigenous Australians receiving permanent care. At 30 June 2001, this ratio was 11.4 per 1,000 persons aged 65–69, 25.1 per 1,000 persons aged 70–74, and 100.9 per 1,000 persons aged 75 and over. The comparable figures for non-Indigenous Australians were 6.3, 14.8 and 104.0, respectively, so that usage rates for Indigenous Australians were generally higher at younger ages, compared to non-Indigenous Australians.

Almost all residents reported their birthplace and preferred language. Around one in four residents were born overseas. About 11% were born in the United Kingdom and Ireland, another 8% in other areas of Europe and under 0.8% were New Zealand born. Nationally, about 93% of residents indicated that English was their preferred language, and 6% other European languages.

Based on Australian Institute of Health and Welfare projections of ABS estimated resident population by country of birth, (Gibson et al. 2001) the ratio of people from non-English-speaking backgrounds receiving permanent care at 30 June 2001 was estimated to be 25.9 per 1,000 persons aged 75–84 and 114.6 per 1,000 persons aged 85 and over. The comparable figures for people from an English-speaking background were 62.4 and 279.4, respectively. For people from both non-English-speaking and English-speaking backgrounds, females had higher usage rates of residential aged care than males.

About 96% of permanent residents reported their marital status prior to admission. Of these, 59% were widowed, 23% were either married or in a de facto relationship, 11% were never married and 6% were divorced or separated. Female permanent residents were over two times more likely to be widowed and over two times less likely to be married or in de facto relationships than their male counterparts. Respite residents were more likely to be married at the time of admission than were permanent residents. There were some 8% of respite residents who had never married.

As all of these measures refer to resident characteristics at a particular point in time or a particular event time they can be directly compared with the characteristics of the combined nursing home and hostel populations at the corresponding times in previous reports if desired.

## Length of stay

Two standard measurements related to length of stay are the total length of stay of a departed resident up to the point of separation and the length of stay of an existing resident up to a particular point in time (in this publication up to 30 June 2001).

The distribution of length of stay for existing permanent residents at 30 June 2001 was more toward longer periods of stay. Only 8% of permanent residents had been in residential aged care for less than 3 months. About 19% had been resident for between 3 months and 1 year, 51% for 1 to 5 years and 23% for 5 years or more. It should be noted that, for existing residents, length of stay is an incomplete measure, showing the time that residents have spent in residential aged care but not how much more will be spent before leaving.

For complete length of stay (i.e. length of stay at separation) the proportion of residents was skewed toward shorter term length of stay, as separation rates for long stayers are lower than short stayers. Thus, for completed length of stay 19% of permanent residents stayed less than 3 months with 20% staying between 3 months and 1 year. Just under 45% of permanent residents stayed between 1 and 5 years prior to separation, with 18% staying over 5 years.

The merging of nursing homes and hostels into a single system of care means that measures of length of stay as published for nursing homes and hostels in previous volumes of the Aged Care Statistics Series cannot be compared with the data on length of stay presented in this report. This difficulty arises for several reasons, of which the following is the most important. Prior to the amalgamation of nursing homes and hostels, length of stay refers to the period spent separately in each of the two systems. Under the amalgamated aged care residential system, length of stay refers to the period spent in the combined system which may include both time spent under low care (previously hostel) and high care (previously nursing home).

## Dependency levels

Resident dependency levels are indicated by the Resident Classification Scale (RCS). The RCS replaced the Resident Classification Instrument (RCI) previously used to measure dependency in nursing homes and the Personal Care Assessment Instrument (PCAI) formerly used to measure dependency in hostels. The RCS has eight categories which represent eight levels of care in descending order of severity from 1 to 8. The level of Commonwealth care subsidy is based on the level of care need indicated by each RCS category. Categories 1 to 4 represent high care and categories 5 to 8 represent low care. There are no direct links between the new RCS and the old RCI and PCAI classifications, although RCS categories 1 to 4 have commonly been roughly aligned with nursing home care under the previous system, and RCS categories 5 to 8 with hostel care. While this alignment is useful for some purposes, it is important to recognise that the new classification system differs from the old one in a number of ways. From 1 October 1997 all new residents were classified using the RCS categories.

Among permanent residents on 30 June 2001, 2,345 (1.7%) were waiting to have an RCS assessment. Of those who did have their dependency level reported, 63% fell into high care categories (RCS 1 to 4) and 37% into low care categories (RCS 5 to 8). RCS categories 1, 2 and 3 captured the highest proportion of permanent residents (26%, 17% and 16% respectively). The lowest level of care (RCS 8) contained less than 2% of residents on 30 June 2001.



There were few differences between male and female residents in relation to dependency levels. Younger residents demonstrated a slightly higher level of dependency than older residents, for example, 23% of those under 65 were in the RCS 1 category as compared to 17% overall.

As reported in previous volumes of the Aged Care Statistics Series, dependency levels were continuously rising among both nursing home and hostel populations over the years preceding the introduction of the single system in 1997. As was expected, this trend toward increasing dependency levels has continued with the amalgamation of the two systems into one single system. Between 30 June 1998 and 30 June 2001, the proportion of residents classified as high care (RCS 1 to 4) rose from 58% to 63%, while those classified as low care (RCS 5 to 8) fell from 42% to 37%. This decline has been most marked in RCS 8, reflecting an increasing emphasis on providing services to those with personal care needs, rather than primarily accommodation needs. Available residential care places have thus been targeted to a progressively more dependent group of people. This pattern is in keeping with established government policy which aims to provide a greater proportion of care for people in their homes who would otherwise be eligible for low care residential support. During this same period the supply of Community Aged Care Packages, aimed at providing the equivalent of low care residential support to people still living in their own homes, has expanded significantly.

**Table 2: Dependency levels of permanent residents in residential aged care, 30 June 1998 to 30 June 2001 (per cent)**

<b>Sex/year</b>	<b>RCS1 – RCS4 (high care)</b>	<b>RCS5 – RCS7 (funded low care)</b>	<b>RCS 8 (nil basic subsidy)</b>	<b>RCS5 – RCS8 (low care)</b>
<b>Females</b>				
1998	57.1	38.4	4.5	42.9
1999	60.2	36.8	2.9	39.8
2000	61.2	36.5	2.2	38.7
2001	62.5	35.9	1.5	37.4
<b>Males</b>				
1998	59.6	35.7	4.6	40.4
1999	62.2	34.4	3.4	37.8
2000	63.1	34.3	2.6	36.9
2001	64.1	33.9	2.0	35.9
<b>Persons</b>				
1998	57.8	37.7	4.5	42.2
1999	60.8	36.2	3.1	39.2
2000	61.8	36.0	2.3	38.3
2001	63.1	35.4	1.7	37.1

Sources: AIHW 1999; AIHW 2000; AIHW 2001b; and Table 5.1.

The data in Table 2 refer to current residents of aged care services. Current residents include those admitted either before or after the restructure of the residential aged care system. The dependency profile of newly admitted residents provides a useful indication of the most recent trends in residential care. The dependency levels of newly admitted permanent residents during the period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001 suggest that we may expect a continuing shift toward a higher proportion of people in residential aged care at high levels in the future. After excluding the 1,458 residents whose dependency levels were not reported, 64% of newly admitted permanent residents were classified as high care and 37% as low care. These proportions are very similar to those for existing residents, yet newly admitted residents are by definition at the beginning of their residential aged care stay – some will progress to higher levels of dependency in the course of their stay. A situation where the dependency profile of newly admitted residents is similar to or more dependent than that of current residents thus suggests that the trend toward a higher proportion of people in high care places in residential aged care is likely to continue.

As would be expected, the dependency levels of residents who left residential care (through death or a move elsewhere) were higher than those for both current and recently admitted residents.

# Admissions and separations

## Permanent care

There were 90,151 admissions to residential aged care from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001, of which 52% (46,545) were for permanent care. Between 1 July 2000 and 30 June 2001, there were 89,067 separations from residential aged care. Separations after a period of permanent care accounted for 51% of total separations.

Among those leaving permanent care, 81% died, 5% returned to the community, 6% moved to another residential aged care service and 7% were discharged to hospitals (2% were not reported). Among those who died, 17% had stayed for less than 3 months, 19% for between 3 months and 1 year, 45% for 1 to 5 years and 20% for 5 years and more. Those with shorter periods of stay were more likely to return to the community and less likely to die in residential aged care than were those with longer periods of stay.

Among permanent residents, one in five separations had been in residential aged care for less than 3 months, another 20% for between 3 and 12 months, 43% for 1 to 5 years and 18% for 5 or more years. The average (mean) length of stay for permanent residents separating from care was 142 weeks (161 weeks for women and 109 weeks for men).

As already noted, length of stay for residents in residential aged care services cannot be compared with previously published statistics on the residents of hostels and nursing homes. Similarly, admissions and separations data are not comparable with those for earlier years. This occurs because the movement between a hostel and nursing home level of care, which would previously have counted as both an admission and a separation, is now internal to the residential aged care system.

## Respite care

On 30 June 2001, respite residents made up just under 2% of all residents, which is similar to the 30 June 2000 proportion and the proportion of respite residents in nursing homes and hostels combined on 30 June 1997. This figure under-represents the importance of respite care, however, as it accounted for some 48% of 90,151 admissions from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001. This is explained by the short-term nature of respite care; while a large number of respite residents are admitted over the course of the 12-month period, there are relatively few resident at any one point in time.

About 14% of respite separations had an unspecified destination on departure from the service. Of those for whom data were available, 76% returned to the community. A further 17% were transferred to the same or another service, and 6% were discharged to hospitals. Deaths accounted for about 2%.

For those leaving respite care during the year under review, the average length of stay was 3.2 weeks. The longest average length of stay was in remote areas (3.7 weeks).

## Turnover

The AIHW has adopted a new method of calculating turnover, which separates turnover for permanent admissions and turnover for respite admissions. Table 3 provides the calculations over the last three full years of admissions; and the method of calculation is defined in a note at the bottom of the table.

**Table 3: Admissions and turnover, by type of care in aged care services, 1999 to 2001**

Type of care	1999	2000	2001
<b>Permanent care</b>			
Admissions	45,258	45,476	46,545
Turnover rate	0.33	0.33	0.33
<b>Respite care</b>			
Admissions	40,806	42,531	43,606
Turnover rate	15.79	15.73	16.04
<b>Permanent and respite care</b>			
Admissions	86,064	88,007	90,151
Turnover rate	0.61	0.62	0.63

*Note:* Turnover is calculated separately for permanent and respite residents by firstly allocating permanent and respite places according to the number of residents in each category, and then dividing the places by the number of appropriate admissions in the year.

## Characteristics of newly admitted residents

Among permanent admissions, 67% were aged 80 and over (72% of females and 58% of males). The majority of permanent admissions were women (65%). Women had a much older age profile than men, with over 47% of women being 85 and over, compared with only 35% of men. This age profile is slightly younger than that of current permanent residents, of whom 72% were aged 80 and over (77% of women and 57% of men). In both groups, women predominated and had an older age profile. The proportion of women among current residents was somewhat higher (72%) than that among newly admitted residents, consistent with their longer average length of stay.

Newly admitted permanent residents were more likely to be married or in a de facto relationship, and less likely to be never married, when compared with current permanent residents. Among those receiving respite care, newly admitted residents were more likely to be married than were current residents.

The proportion of people who were receiving a Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA) pension was around 15% for current permanent residents and 17% for newly admitted permanent residents after excluding the unknown cases. The corresponding proportions of people receiving an aged pension were 76% and 72% respectively. As was the case for current respite residents, a high proportion of newly admitted respite residents did not have pension status reported. As already noted previously with regard to dependency, newly admitted residents tended to have marginally higher dependency levels, overall, than did current residents.

Most residents were living in a house or flat prior to admission during the reporting period. As would be expected, this pattern was even more prominent among respite admissions than permanent admissions. About 41% of newly admitted permanent residents lived alone prior to their admission for permanent care, 21% with their spouse only and 12% with their children (and/or the children's families). Among those admitted for respite care, 38% of new residents were living alone. High proportions were living with a spouse only (26%) or with their children (and/or the children's families), around 20%.

## **Differences between permanent and respite admissions**

People admitted for respite care differed considerably from those admitted for permanent care with regard to their family and living arrangements. Those admitted for respite care were more likely, at the time of admission, to be living in the community. While the vast majority of people admitted for both permanent and respite care were either married or widowed, those admitted for respite care were more likely to be married and less likely to be widowed than those admitted for permanent care. While respite admissions were less likely to be single and living alone than permanent admissions, it is noteworthy that 38% of respite admissions were living alone at the time of entry. About 76% of respite admissions were living in a house or flat prior to admission. This proportion compares with 65% for permanent admissions whose prior residence was either a house or flat.

## **State and Territory variations**

### **Residential aged care services**

The ratios of the combined number of Community Aged Care Packages and residential aged care places per 1,000 persons aged 70 and over at the State/Territory level were: Northern Territory (181.4), Western Australia (100.9), Queensland (100.6), South Australia (99.3), the Australian Capital Territory (98.1), Tasmania (97.4), New South Wales (97.2) and Victoria (93.4). The higher level of provision in the Northern Territory is a consequence of a comparatively young population profile and a comparatively large Indigenous population; as a result of their poorer health status, Indigenous people require access to residential aged care at younger ages, on average, than do non-Indigenous people.

The ratios for residential aged care places per 1,000 persons aged 70 and over varied across the States and Territories. The Northern Territory had the highest level of provision at 109.2 places per 1,000 people aged 70 and over, followed by Queensland (86.8), Western Australia (85.3) and South Australia (85.2). These were followed by New South Wales (83.0), Tasmania (82.8), Victoria (80.0) and the Australian Capital Territory (79.9). Victoria has had the strongest growth in residential provision over the past 15 years of all the States and Territories. If the ratios are recalculated using the number of Indigenous Australians aged 50 years and over and non-Indigenous Australians aged 70 years and over, the ratio of provision changes substantially in the Northern Territory but only slightly for other jurisdictions. The adjusted ratios using this basis are South Australia (98.0), Western Australia (97.5), Queensland (97.2), ACT (96.9), New South Wales (95.1), Tasmania (93.4), Victoria (92.9) and Northern Territory (85.7).

The size of the aged care services differed across jurisdictions. At the larger end of the continuum were services in the Australian Capital Territory (averaging 64 places per

service), New South Wales (53) and Queensland (52). At the smaller end were services in the Northern Territory (averaging 26 places per service) and Tasmania (39). Tasmania and Western Australia had a large proportion of small (20 or fewer beds) services – about 22% and 14% respectively. In the Northern Territory, however, over half the services (60%) fell into this category, and none had more than 60 beds.

Around 61% of services in the Australian Capital Territory had more than 60 beds, compared to 30% of those in New South Wales and 27% of those in Queensland. Victoria, Western Australia and Tasmania had relatively few services of this size (less than 16%).

Occupied place-days for respite care accounted for about 2% of total occupied place-days in Australia and these were fairly constant in most States and Territories, with the smallest proportions provided in Victoria (1.6%) and the highest in the Northern Territory (4.9%).

The overall occupancy rate ranged from 84% in the Northern Territory to 97% in Tasmania.

Australia-wide, remote areas exhibited a lower occupancy rate (75%) than did other regions, with occupancy rates of 96% for both capital cities and rural areas, and 97% for other metropolitan (i.e. non-capital city) centres.

## **Resident characteristics**

The age profiles of residents were similar in all States/Territories, except those in the Northern Territory which were somewhat younger. In particular, one in five residents was aged under 65 in the Northern Territory, compared to a national average of one in 22. This difference is largely explained by the larger proportion of Indigenous residents in Northern Territory aged care services, who tend to make use of these facilities at an earlier age than non-Indigenous residents.

Western Australia had the highest proportion of overseas-born permanent residents (38%) and the Australian Capital Territory had the highest proportion of overseas-born respite residents (46%). This compares with the national average of 25% for permanent residents and 27% for respite residents. Queensland, Tasmania and the Northern Territory had the lowest proportions (between 14% and 23% of permanent residents and between 6% and 22% of respite residents). The majority of migrants were born in the United Kingdom and Ireland.

In terms of preferred language spoken at home, some State- and Territory-based variations were also apparent. Among permanent residents, for example, the proportion of those who reported a preferred language other than English ranged from 10% in Victoria to 2% in Tasmania. The Northern Territory showed a much higher proportion with 29% preferring a language other than English (including 23% who preferred an Australian Indigenous language).

For permanent residents, their destination on separation also varied across the States and Territories. The Northern Territory had a high 14% of persons returning to the community. Tasmania had the highest percentage of separations through death (94%), while Western Australia had the lowest percentage of separations through death (73%) and the highest proportion moving to hospital (12%).

For respite residents, State and Territory variations in destination on separation were also evident. About 85% of respite separations returned to the community in Tasmania, compared with only 58% in New South Wales and South Australia (with the national average being 65%). However, there was a high level of missing data on this variable for respite residents (14% nationally, but rising as high as 21% in New South Wales and 15% in Western Australia and South Australia). After excluding the missing data, the pattern

changes slightly. The Northern Territory and Tasmania had the highest proportions returning to the community (89% and 87%, respectively), while South Australia had the lowest (58%). Victoria also had a high proportion (84%) returning to the community. Another continuing pattern is that those States and Territories with a lower rate of return to the community tended to have a higher rate of transfer to another service. Thus, in South Australia, Queensland and Western Australia, 20% to 22% of respite separations involved a transfer to another service, compared with the national average of 17% after excluding the missing data.

The length of stay of residents at the time of separation also varied among the States and Territories. Permanent separations in the Northern Territory had the longest average length of stay (151 weeks) and those in the Australian Capital Territory had the shortest (137 weeks). Among those leaving respite care, the average length of stay varied from 2.6 weeks in Tasmania and Victoria to 3.7 weeks in South Australia.

Dependency levels among residents differed across the States and Territories. About 66% of permanent residents were in the high care categories (RCS 1 to 4) in New South Wales and 60% in the Australian Capital Territory. Nationally, 63% of residents fell into this category.

# The data and their limitations

## Introduction

Residential aged care in Australia was restructured in 1997–98. The two separate categories of residential care (nursing homes and hostels) were combined into a single program from 1 October 1997. As a result, the two previous data collection systems (the Nursing Home Payment System (NHPS) and the Commonwealth Hostel Information Payment System (CHIPS)) were replaced on 1 October 1997 by a single system – the ‘System for the Payment of Aged Residential Care’ (SPARC). This new system is the primary data source for this report.

The new system inherited all existing records on the NHPS at 1 October 1997. For the data on the CHIPS, only those records that related to the following two groups of people were carried over:

1. those who were in a hostel at 1 October 1997; and
2. those who had a valid Aged Care Assessment Team (ACAT) assessment covering 1 October; they were regarded as potential residents.

In other words, the records for residents discharged from hostels before 1 October 1997 are not available on SPARC although they are still available on CHIPS.

SPARC contains information gathered through a number of instruments. Among those instruments, the following three are directly relevant to this report:

- ‘Aged Care Application and Approval’, a form completed by a person applying for admission to an aged care service or someone (normally a carer) on behalf of the applicant;
- ‘Application for Classification’, a form completed by the aged care service to determine the resident’s overall level of care needs; and
- ‘Monthly Claim Form’, a form for claiming Commonwealth benefits completed by the aged care service as part of the monthly funding cycle.

Population data are from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare’s general population databases supplied by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

## Resident information

All residents admitted to residential aged care must have a valid Aged Care Application and Approval form. This form is valid for 12 months from the date of the approval decision. ACATs with delegation are authorised to approve the application form.

The information entered into SPARC from the Aged Care Application and Approval form is the major source for the following data items in the tables:

- sex;
- date of birth;
- marital status;



- pension status;
- Indigenous status;
- country of birth;
- preferred language;
- resident's usual residence (prior to admission); and
- resident's living arrangements (prior to admission).

Not all residents have all the above characteristics reported on SPARC.

## Resident Classification Scale

- The RCS application form is forwarded to State/Territory offices of the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing by aged care services for each resident admitted. On the basis of the information provided, residents are assigned to one of eight service-need categories for the purpose of funding. The information provided on the RCS status of residents is reported in Section 5 of this report.
- The Monthly Claim form is sent to approved services each calendar month as part of the payment cycle. It shows claim details for the previous month plus a 'forecast' schedule for the current month. The service checks the information and records data on separations and absences (hospital and social leave) for these residents. It also adds information on any newly admitted residents for the current month.

The claim form is the source for the following data items in the tables:

- date of admission;
- date of separation;
- separation mode; and
- admission type.

## Populations used in the tables in this report

It should be noted that tables in this publication refer to several different subpopulations and, consequently, may not be directly comparable. The subpopulations covered in the tables in this report are summarised below.

### Section 2: Residents and their characteristics

All tables in this section relate to the number of residents who were in aged care services on 30 June 2001. This population includes all approved residents and totalled 136,608.

### Section 3: Admissions and separations

There were 46,545 admissions for permanent care (permanent admissions) and 43,606 admissions for respite care (respite admissions) over the period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001. Tables 3.1 to 3.3 relate to these populations.

Tables 3.4 to 3.10 refer to separations from an aged care service over the period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001. There were 45,481 separations of permanent residents and 43,586 separations of respite residents.

#### **Section 4: Characteristics of newly admitted residents**

Tables in this section refer to the number of people admitted into residential aged care from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001. Each person is counted once. For the full year reporting, there were 45,582 new residents for permanent care and 31,480 new residents for respite care.

#### **Section 5: Resident dependency**

Tables 5.1 and 5.2 in this section relate to the number of permanent residents as at 30 June 2001 (131,659 persons) who had been classified using the RCS. Permanent residents who did not have an RCS allocated (2,345 persons) are excluded from the tables. Respite residents are not included in this section.

Tables 5.3 and 5.4 relate to people (44,124) who were admitted to residential aged care for permanent care during the period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001. Multiple admissions are excluded from these tables. People without an RCS (1,458 people) are excluded from the tables.

Tables 5.5 and 5.6 represent those permanent residents (44,229) who separated from residential aged care during the period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001. A total of 1,950 people without an RCS are excluded from the tables. Multiple separations are also excluded from these tables.

## **Data limitations**

It should be noted that the accuracy of some specific data items may be limited. Such cases include:

- Some residents admitted under previous arrangements and State government nursing home residents did not report their century of birth and they have been assigned a century of birth arbitrarily. Consequently, in a small number of cases errors may have been made, for example, a resident 102 years of age could be coded as 2 years old. Effort has been made to minimise this error against other available information. For example, if a resident is coded as 3 years old on the one hand and also reported as married or receiving an age pension on the other, the adjusted age of the resident is 103 years for this report. Such adjustments have been made for only a small number of residents.
- Information on whether an admission was from an acute hospital, previously available on NHPS, is not available on SPARC; therefore, relevant tables have had to be dropped from this report.
- Death indicator – In some cases, aged care services may not be equipped to care for some terminally ill residents. Accordingly, such residents are transferred to acute-care institutions prior to death; hence there is an under-enumeration of discharges due to death.
- Length of stay – The length of stay of a resident is based upon the time between the date of admission and the date of separation in relation to completed stays, and between the date of admission and 30 June 2001 for current residents' incomplete stays. When a person is transferred from one service to another, the date of admission to the first service is the date from which the length of stay is calculated.
- The data on the number of residential places stored in the Aged and Community Care Management Information System (ACCMIS) are sensitive to dates of entry and ACCMIS is updated on a weekly basis. Consequently the reader may find minor reporting variations depending on the version of ACCMIS used for the reporting.

- The types of aged care services, such as government, private for-profit and private not-for-profit, previously recorded on both the NHPS and the CHIPS, are no longer identifiable on the new system (SPARC). Tables relating to this variable can therefore no longer be presented in this series.

# **Section 1**

## **Population and residential aged care service capacity**

Population data in this section are derived from population estimates compiled by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. Other data are derived from the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing database on approved residential aged care services at 30 June 2001.

**Table 1.1: Population, age by sex and State/Territory, 30 June 2001**

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/age	Number								
Females									
under 65	2,809,024	2,088,148	1,584,885	834,543	635,835	202,702	142,705	89,777	8,387,619
65–69	119,527	88,932	59,580	30,748	29,661	9,362	4,172	1,330	343,312
70–74	116,755	85,814	57,117	28,213	29,973	8,805	3,670	901	331,248
75–79	102,836	75,901	49,072	23,382	27,522	7,798	3,268	568	290,347
80–84	69,863	50,551	33,866	15,680	18,906	5,447	2,095	358	196,766
85+	63,042	47,209	30,081	15,743	17,347	4,983	1,707	330	180,442
Total females	3,281,047	2,436,555	1,814,601	948,309	759,244	239,097	157,617	93,264	9,729,734
Males									
under 65	2,882,799	2,121,789	1,623,964	869,217	647,796	202,902	144,710	100,610	8,593,787
65–69	113,913	83,720	59,824	29,849	28,000	8,793	4,063	1,550	329,712
70–74	103,582	76,042	52,407	26,053	26,657	8,029	3,262	1,114	297,146
75–79	78,436	57,124	39,377	18,922	20,760	5,886	2,439	560	223,504
80–84	44,981	32,096	22,926	10,308	12,097	3,369	1,297	264	127,338
85+	27,701	21,642	14,717	7,093	7,843	2,196	783	228	82,203
Total males	3,251,412	2,392,413	1,813,215	961,442	743,153	231,175	156,554	104,326	9,653,690
Persons									
under 65	5,691,823	4,209,937	3,208,849	1,703,760	1,283,631	405,604	287,415	190,387	16,981,406
65–69	233,440	172,652	119,404	60,597	57,661	18,155	8,235	2,880	673,024
70–74	220,337	161,856	109,524	54,266	56,630	16,834	6,932	2,015	628,394
75–79	181,272	133,025	88,449	42,304	48,282	13,684	5,707	1,128	513,851
80–84	114,844	82,647	56,792	25,988	31,003	8,816	3,392	622	324,104
85+	90,743	68,851	44,798	22,836	25,190	7,179	2,490	558	262,645
Total persons	6,532,459	4,828,968	3,627,816	1,909,751	1,502,397	470,272	314,171	197,590	19,383,424
Per cent									
Females									
under 65	85.6	85.7	87.3	88.0	83.7	84.8	90.5	96.3	86.2
65–69	3.6	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.9	3.9	2.6	1.4	3.5
70–74	3.6	3.5	3.1	3.0	3.9	3.7	2.3	1.0	3.4
75–79	3.1	3.1	2.7	2.5	3.6	3.3	2.1	0.6	3.0
80–84	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.7	2.5	2.3	1.3	0.4	2.0
85+	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.7	2.3	2.1	1.1	0.4	1.9
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
under 65	88.7	88.7	89.6	90.4	87.2	87.8	92.4	96.4	89.0
65–69	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.8	3.8	2.6	1.5	3.4
70–74	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.7	3.6	3.5	2.1	1.1	3.1
75–79	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.0	2.8	2.5	1.6	0.5	2.3
80–84	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.5	0.8	0.3	1.3
85+	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	1.1	0.9	0.5	0.2	0.9
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
under 65	87.1	87.2	88.5	89.2	85.4	86.2	91.5	96.4	87.6
65–69	3.6	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.8	3.9	2.6	1.5	3.5
70–74	3.4	3.4	3.0	2.8	3.8	3.6	2.2	1.0	3.2
75–79	2.8	2.8	2.4	2.2	3.2	2.9	1.8	0.6	2.7
80–84	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	2.1	1.9	1.1	0.3	1.7
85+	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.7	1.5	0.8	0.3	1.4
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: ABS 2001.

Table 1.2: Population, age by sex and geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2000

	Other metropolitan centres				
	Capital cities		Rural	Remote	Total
Sex/age	Number				
Females					
under 65	5,362,424	627,676	2,063,991	241,929	8,296,020
65–69	209,044	29,631	100,298	5,947	344,920
70–74	202,932	29,534	93,139	4,803	330,408
75–79	180,596	24,933	77,578	3,558	286,665
80–84	117,447	15,717	50,106	2,623	185,893
85+	111,368	13,264	46,615	2,584	173,831
Total females	6,183,811	740,755	2,431,727	261,444	9,617,737
Males					
under 65	5,447,604	639,941	2,130,565	279,557	8,497,667
65–69	195,607	27,232	99,913	7,254	330,006
70–74	173,084	25,727	89,415	5,690	293,916
75–79	131,712	19,829	63,343	3,485	218,369
80–84	71,163	10,319	34,129	2,147	117,758
85+	47,476	6,341	22,778	1,792	78,387
Total males	6,066,646	729,389	2,440,143	299,925	9,536,103
Persons					
under 65	10,810,028	1,267,617	4,194,556	521,486	16,793,687
65–69	404,651	56,863	200,211	13,201	674,926
70–74	376,016	55,261	182,554	10,493	624,324
75–79	312,308	44,762	140,921	7,043	505,034
80–84	188,610	26,036	84,235	4,770	303,651
85+	158,844	19,605	69,393	4,376	252,218
Total persons	12,250,457	1,470,144	4,871,870	561,369	19,153,840
Per cent					
Females					
under 65	86.7	84.7	84.9	92.5	86.3
65–69	3.4	4.0	4.1	2.3	3.6
70–74	3.3	4.0	3.8	1.8	3.4
75–79	2.9	3.4	3.2	1.4	3.0
80–84	1.9	2.1	2.1	1.0	1.9
85+	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.0	1.8
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males					
under 65	89.8	87.7	87.3	93.2	89.1
65–69	3.2	3.7	4.1	2.4	3.5
70–74	2.9	3.5	3.7	1.9	3.1
75–79	2.2	2.7	2.6	1.2	2.3
80–84	1.2	1.4	1.4	0.7	1.2
85+	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.8
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons					
under 65	88.2	86.2	86.1	92.9	87.7
65–69	3.3	3.9	4.1	2.4	3.5
70–74	3.1	3.8	3.7	1.9	3.3
75–79	2.5	3.0	2.9	1.3	2.6
80–84	1.5	1.8	1.7	0.8	1.6
85+	1.3	1.3	1.4	0.8	1.3
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) The Department of Primary Industries and Energy and the Department of Human Services and Health 1994

(DPIE & DSHS 1994).

Source: ABS 2000. Excludes external territories. The June 2001 figures were not available at the time of publication.

**Table 1.3: Residential care places and Community Aged Care Packages, by geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

State/ Territory	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural centres	Remote centres	Total
Number					
<b>Places</b>					
NSW	31,093	6,562	490	12,239	50,384
Vic	24,321	1,444	169	9,769	35,703
Qld	11,951	3,606	900	9,539	25,996
WA	9,745	0	573	2,082	12,400
SA	10,762	20	79	2,867	13,728
Tas	1,737	0	44	2,069	3,850
ACT	1,480	0	0	0	1,480
NT	169	0	217	86	472
<i>Australia</i>	<i>91,258</i>	<i>11,632</i>	<i>2,472</i>	<i>38,651</i>	<i>144,013</i>
<b>Packages</b>					
NSW	5,126	1,175	2,271	54	8,626
Vic	4,230	357	1,377	10	5,974
Qld	1,523	765	1,486	381	4,155
WA	1,665	5	408	205	2,283
SA	1,703	0	525	37	2,265
Tas	263	0	398	18	679
ACT	336	0	0	0	336
NT	70	0	0	242	312
<i>Australia</i>	<i>14,916</i>	<i>2,302</i>	<i>6,465</i>	<i>947</i>	<i>24,630</i>
<b>Total</b>					
NSW	36,219	7,737	2,761	12,293	59,010
Vic	28,551	1,801	1,546	9,779	41,677
Qld	13,474	4,371	2,386	9,920	30,151
WA	11,410	5	981	2,286	14,682
SA	12,465	20	604	2,904	15,993
Tas	2,000	0	442	2,087	4,529
ACT	1,816	..	..	..	1,816
NT	239	0	217	328	784
<b>Australia</b>	<b>106,174</b>	<b>13,934</b>	<b>8,937</b>	<b>39,597</b>	<b>168,642</b>
<b>Per cent</b>					
NSW	61.4	13.1	4.7	20.8	100.0
Vic	68.5	4.3	3.7	23.5	100.0
Qld	44.7	14.5	7.9	32.9	100.0
WA	77.7	0.0	6.7	15.6	100.0
SA	77.9	0.1	3.8	18.2	100.0
Tas	44.2	0.0	9.8	46.1	100.0
ACT	100.0	..	..	..	100.0
NT	30.5	0.0	27.7	41.8	100.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the service (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

*Note:* The figures include places and packages provided by Multi-Purpose Services and places and packages funded under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy.

.. Not applicable.

**Table 1.4: Residential care places and Community Aged Care Packages per 1,000 people aged 70 years and over, State/Territory by geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

State/ Territory	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total (70+)	Total (70+ and Indigenous population aged 50– 69)
						Ratio
	Places					
NSW	88.1	75.8	74.9	112.2	83.0	81.2
Vic	79.2	84.8	80.9	118.2	80.0	79.6
Qld	89.9	78.5	87.0	81.3	86.8	83.8
WA	88.6	..	73.2	81.8	85.3	82.4
SA	90.1	..	71.7	48.6	85.2	84.1
Tas	89.4	..	77.2	154.5	82.8	79.4
ACT	80.0	..	0.0	..	79.9	79.0
NT	74.0	..	313.0	123.0	109.2	51.6
<i>Australia</i>	<i>85.9</i>	<i>77.8</i>	<i>79.0</i>	<i>90.3</i>	<i>83.3</i>	<i>81.4</i>
Packages						
NSW	14.5	13.6	13.9	12.4	14.2	13.9
Vic	13.8	21.0	11.4	7.0	13.4	13.3
Qld	11.5	16.7	13.5	34.4	13.9	13.4
WA	15.1	..	14.3	29.2	15.7	15.2
SA	14.3	..	13.1	22.7	14.1	13.9
Tas	13.5	..	14.9	63.2	14.6	14.0
ACT	18.2	..	0.0	..	18.1	17.9
NT	30.6	..	0.0	137.2	72.2	34.1
<i>Australia</i>	<i>14.0</i>	<i>15.4</i>	<i>13.2</i>	<i>34.6</i>	<i>14.2</i>	<i>13.9</i>
Total						
NSW	102.7	89.4	88.8	124.6	97.2	95.1
Vic	93.0	105.8	92.3	125.1	93.4	92.9
Qld	101.4	95.2	100.5	115.7	100.6	97.2
WA	103.8	..	87.5	110.9	100.9	97.5
SA	104.3	..	84.8	71.3	99.3	98.0
Tas	102.9	..	92.1	217.7	97.4	93.4
ACT	98.1	..	0.0	..	98.1	96.9
NT	104.6	..	313.0	260.2	181.4	85.7
<b>Australia</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>93.2</b>	<b>92.2</b>	<b>124.9</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>95.3</b>

(a) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

.. Not applicable.

**Notes**

1. Ratios are calculated using AIHW projections of ABS estimated resident population and high. series projections of the Indigenous population for 2001 (ABS 1998). State/Territory ratios are calculated using ABS population estimates released in December 2001. (ABS 2001).

2. The figures include places and packages provided by Multi-Purpose Services and places and packages funded under the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Aged Care Strategy.



Table 1.5: Services, State/Territory by geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001

State/ Territory	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total
		Number			
NSW	509	120	14	296	939
Vic	522	32	0	281	835
Qld	197	61	32	202	492
WA	203	0	19	54	276
SA	211	0	0	87	298
Tas	37	0	4	58	99
ACT	23	0	0	0	23
NT	5	0	10	0	15
Australia	1,707	213	79	978	2,977
Per cent					
NSW	54.2	12.8	1.5	31.5	100.0
Vic	62.5	3.8	0.0	33.7	100.0
Qld	40.0	12.4	6.5	41.1	100.0
WA	73.6	0.0	6.9	19.6	100.0
SA	70.8	0.0	0.0	29.2	100.0
Tas	37.4	0.0	4.0	58.6	100.0
ACT	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
NT	33.3	0.0	66.7	0.0	100.0
Australia	57.3	7.2	2.7	32.9	100.0

(a) DPIE & DSHS 1994.

Table 1.6: Services, size by State/Territory, 30 June 2001

Number of places	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
1-20	83	104	50	38	27	22	2	9	335
21-40	292	393	166	98	130	37	2	2	1,120
41-60	282	240	141	97	86	25	5	4	880
61-80	158	47	72	26	32	12	10	0	357
81-100	64	26	34	9	14	1	1	0	149
101-120	32	13	16	5	6	1	2	0	75
121+	28	12	13	3	3	1	1	0	61
<b>Total</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2,977</b>
Per cent									
1-20	8.8	12.5	10.2	13.8	9.1	22.2	8.7	60.0	11.3
21-40	31.1	47.1	33.7	35.5	43.6	37.4	8.7	13.3	37.6
41-60	30.0	28.7	28.7	35.1	28.9	25.3	21.7	26.7	29.6
61-80	16.8	5.6	14.6	9.4	10.7	12.1	43.5	0.0	12.0
81-100	6.8	3.1	6.9	3.3	4.7	1.0	4.3	0.0	5.0
101-120	3.4	1.6	3.3	1.8	2.0	1.0	8.7	0.0	2.5
121+	3.0	1.4	2.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	4.3	0.0	2.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 1.7: Services, size by geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Number of places	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total
	Number				
1–20	88	5	194	48	335
21–40	594	87	417	22	1,120
41–60	576	59	236	9	880
61–80	230	37	90	0	357
81–100	110	12	27	0	149
101–120	56	7	12	0	75
121+	53	6	2	0	61
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>2,977</b>
Per cent					
1–20	5.2	2.3	19.8	60.8	11.3
21–40	34.8	40.8	42.6	27.8	37.6
41–60	33.7	27.7	24.1	11.4	29.6
61–80	13.5	17.4	9.2	0.0	12.0
81–100	6.4	5.6	2.8	0.0	5.0
101–120	3.3	3.3	1.2	0.0	2.5
121+	3.1	2.8	0.2	0.0	2.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) DPIE & DSHS 1994.

**Table 1.8: Occupied place days, type of care by State/Territory and geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup>**  
**1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

State/ Territory	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total
		Number			
Permanent care					
NSW	10,601,190	2,225,242	4,193,030	84,418	17,103,880
Vic	8,141,664	502,575	3,292,373	..	11,936,612
Qld	4,073,146	1,253,615	3,306,052	259,471	8,892,284
WA	3,295,641	..	635,735	128,485	4,059,861
SA	3,789,206	..	924,600	..	4,713,806
Tas	610,543	..	713,120	6,769	1,330,432
ACT	504,473	..	..	..	504,473
NT	58,486	..	..	62,744	121,230
<i>Australia</i>	<i>31,074,349</i>	<i>3,981,432</i>	<i>13,064,910</i>	<i>541,887</i>	<i>48,662,578</i>
Respite care					
NSW	235,727	60,312	99,424	2,436	397,899
Vic	118,912	6,461	68,197	..	193,570
Qld	75,289	25,427	64,645	4,789	170,150
WA	61,005	..	17,756	6,446	85,207
SA	71,564	..	21,719	..	93,283
Tas	10,377	..	16,071	173	26,621
ACT	12,816	..	..	..	12,816
NT	2,058	..	..	4,301	6,359
<i>Australia</i>	<i>587,748</i>	<i>92,200</i>	<i>287,812</i>	<i>18,145</i>	<i>985,905</i>
Permanent and respite care					
NSW	10,836,917	2,285,554	4,292,454	86,854	17,501,779
Vic	8,260,576	509,036	3,360,570	..	12,130,182
Qld	4,148,435	1,279,042	3,370,697	264,260	9,062,434
WA	3,356,646	..	653,491	134,931	4,145,068
SA	3,860,770	..	946,319	..	4,807,089
Tas	620,920	..	729,191	6,942	1,357,053
ACT	517,289	..	..	..	517,289
NT	60,544	..	..	67,045	127,589
<b>Australia</b>	<b>31,662,097</b>	<b>4,073,632</b>	<b>13,352,722</b>	<b>560,032</b>	<b>49,648,483</b>

(continued)

Table 1.8 (continued): Occupied place days, type of care by State/Territory and geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

State/ Territory	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total
Per cent					
<b>Permanent care</b>					
NSW	62.0	13.0	24.5	0.5	100.0
Vic	68.2	4.2	27.6	..	100.0
Qld	45.8	14.1	37.2	2.9	100.0
WA	81.2	..	15.7	3.2	100.0
SA	80.4	..	19.6	..	100.0
Tas	45.9	..	53.6	0.5	100.0
ACT	100.0	..	..	..	100.0
NT	48.2	..	..	51.8	100.0
<i>Australia</i>	63.9	8.2	26.8	1.1	100.0
<b>Respite care</b>					
NSW	59.2	15.2	25.0	0.6	100.0
Vic	61.4	3.3	35.2	..	100.0
Qld	44.2	14.9	38.0	2.8	100.0
WA	71.6	..	20.8	7.6	100.0
SA	76.7	..	23.3	..	100.0
Tas	39.0	..	60.4	0.6	100.0
ACT	100.0	..	..	..	100.0
NT	32.4	..	..	67.6	100.0
<i>Australia</i>	59.6	9.4	29.2	1.8	100.0
<b>Permanent and respite care</b>					
NSW	61.9	13.1	24.5	0.5	100.0
Vic	68.1	4.2	27.7	..	100.0
Qld	45.8	14.1	37.2	2.9	100.0
WA	81.0	..	15.8	3.3	100.0
SA	80.3	..	19.7	..	100.0
Tas	45.8	..	53.7	0.5	100.0
ACT	100.0	..	..	..	100.0
NT	47.5	..	..	52.5	100.0
<b>Australia</b>	<b>63.8</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Geographic area refers to the location services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

.. Not applicable.

**Table 1.9: Average occupancy rate, State/Territory by geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup>  
1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

State/ Territory	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total
	Per cent				
NSW	95.3	96.9	97.2	86.2	95.9
Vic	94.1	98.6	96.2	..	94.8
Qld	96.0	97.2	97.6	90.3	96.6
WA	95.2	..	95.1	83.0	94.7
SA	98.0	..	95.9	..	97.6
Tas	99.6	..	96.0	86.5	97.5
ACT	95.6	..	..	..	95.6
NT	98.2	..	..	89.6	93.5
<b>Australia</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>97.2</b>	<b>96.8</b>	<b>87.1</b>	<b>95.9</b>

(a) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

.. Not applicable.

Note: The average occupancy rate =

( (resident bed-days over the year)/((average of places at the beginning and end of the year)\*365))\*100.

## **Section 2**

### **Residents and their characteristics**

These tables are based on those residents in residential aged care services at 30 June 2001. Some basic characteristics of the residents are presented.

Table 2.1: All residents, age by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/age	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	1,110	654	593	270	183	81	19	31	2,941
65–69	842	494	394	187	171	62	27	5	2,182
70–74	1,972	1,254	932	466	487	146	58	22	5,337
75–79	4,277	3,033	2,243	1,000	1,213	324	136	19	12,245
80–84	7,628	4,980	3,937	1,671	2,176	630	267	46	21,335
85–89	9,862	6,876	5,156	2,470	2,764	787	311	36	28,262
90–94	6,623	4,843	3,323	1,776	1,981	517	185	24	19,272
95+	2,513	1,854	1,224	603	783	229	56	6	7,268
<i>Total females</i>	<i>34,827</i>	<i>23,988</i>	<i>17,802</i>	<i>8,443</i>	<i>9,758</i>	<i>2,776</i>	<i>1,059</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>98,842</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	1,229	751	656	233	164	61	25	34	3,153
65–69	868	526	378	176	133	54	18	11	2,164
70–74	1,607	1,000	788	353	361	87	41	23	4,260
75–79	2,470	1,569	1,243	544	590	166	77	24	6,683
80–84	2,789	1,775	1,555	625	815	225	82	32	7,898
85–89	2,780	1,965	1,530	631	801	232	83	18	8,040
90–94	1,412	1,114	878	373	431	113	41	11	4,373
95+	363	309	247	108	124	34	8	2	1,195
<i>Total males</i>	<i>13,518</i>	<i>9,009</i>	<i>7,275</i>	<i>3,043</i>	<i>3,419</i>	<i>972</i>	<i>375</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>37,766</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	2,339	1,405	1,249	503	347	142	44	65	6,094
65–69	1,710	1,020	772	363	304	116	45	16	4,346
70–74	3,579	2,254	1,720	819	848	233	99	45	9,597
75–79	6,747	4,602	3,486	1,544	1,803	490	213	43	18,928
80–84	10,417	6,755	5,492	2,296	2,991	855	349	78	29,233
85–89	12,642	8,841	6,686	3,101	3,565	1,019	394	54	36,302
90–94	8,035	5,957	4,201	2,149	2,412	630	226	35	23,645
95+	2,876	2,163	1,471	711	907	263	64	8	8,463
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>48,345</b>	<b>32,997</b>	<b>25,077</b>	<b>11,486</b>	<b>13,177</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>1,434</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>136,608</b>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	3.2	2.7	3.3	3.2	1.9	2.9	1.8	16.4	3.0
65–69	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.2	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.2
70–74	5.7	5.2	5.2	5.5	5.0	5.3	5.5	11.6	5.4
75–79	12.3	12.6	12.6	11.8	12.4	11.7	12.8	10.1	12.4
80–84	21.9	20.8	22.1	19.8	22.3	22.7	25.2	24.3	21.6
85–89	28.3	28.7	29.0	29.3	28.3	28.4	29.4	19.0	28.6
90–94	19.0	20.2	18.7	21.0	20.3	18.6	17.5	12.7	19.5
95+	7.2	7.7	6.9	7.1	8.0	8.2	5.3	3.2	7.4
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	9.1	8.3	9.0	7.7	4.8	6.3	6.7	21.9	8.3
65–69	6.4	5.8	5.2	5.8	3.9	5.6	4.8	7.1	5.7
70–74	11.9	11.1	10.8	11.6	10.6	9.0	10.9	14.8	11.3
75–79	18.3	17.4	17.1	17.9	17.3	17.1	20.5	15.5	17.7
80–84	20.6	19.7	21.4	20.5	23.8	23.1	21.9	20.6	20.9
85–89	20.6	21.8	21.0	20.7	23.4	23.9	22.1	11.6	21.3
90–94	10.4	12.4	12.1	12.3	12.6	11.6	10.9	7.1	11.6
95+	2.7	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.5	2.1	1.3	3.2
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	4.8	4.3	5.0	4.4	2.6	3.8	3.1	18.9	4.5
65–69	3.5	3.1	3.1	3.2	2.3	3.1	3.1	4.7	3.2
70–74	7.4	6.8	6.9	7.1	6.4	6.2	6.9	13.1	7.0
75–79	14.0	13.9	13.9	13.4	13.7	13.1	14.9	12.5	13.9
80–84	21.5	20.5	21.9	20.0	22.7	22.8	24.3	22.7	21.4
85–89	26.1	26.8	26.7	27.0	27.1	27.2	27.5	15.7	26.6
90–94	16.6	18.1	16.8	18.7	18.3	16.8	15.8	10.2	17.3
95+	5.9	6.6	5.9	6.2	6.9	7.0	4.5	2.3	6.2
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

Table 2.2: Permanent residents, age by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/age	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	1,078	641	581	263	181	74	16	28	2,862
65–69	821	485	387	179	167	62	26	5	2,132
70–74	1,924	1,224	913	461	476	140	56	17	5,211
75–79	4,146	2,978	2,195	978	1,180	319	135	19	11,950
80–84	7,454	4,903	3,853	1,635	2,137	622	260	44	20,908
85–89	9,704	6,794	5,068	2,431	2,711	770	304	35	27,817
90–94	6,526	4,787	3,273	1,755	1,961	509	182	23	19,016
95+	2,491	1,839	1,219	599	781	227	56	6	7,218
<b>Total females</b>	<b>34,144</b>	<b>23,651</b>	<b>17,489</b>	<b>8,301</b>	<b>9,594</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>97,114</b>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	1,202	739	642	222	162	61	25	33	3,086
65–69	839	515	375	167	128	53	17	11	2,105
70–74	1,566	975	771	344	353	86	40	22	4,157
75–79	2,388	1,538	1,210	531	572	162	75	24	6,500
80–84	2,709	1,739	1,517	606	793	218	80	29	7,691
85–89	2,718	1,933	1,510	621	782	226	80	18	7,888
90–94	1,373	1,102	860	366	421	112	41	10	4,285
95+	358	306	238	108	124	34	8	2	1,178
<b>Total males</b>	<b>13,153</b>	<b>8,847</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>2,965</b>	<b>3,335</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>36,890</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	2,280	1,380	1,223	485	343	135	41	61	5,948
65–69	1,660	1,000	762	346	295	115	43	16	4,237
70–74	3,490	2,199	1,684	805	829	226	96	39	9,368
75–79	6,534	4,516	3,405	1,509	1,752	481	210	43	18,450
80–84	10,163	6,642	5,370	2,241	2,930	840	340	73	28,599
85–89	12,422	8,727	6,578	3,052	3,493	996	384	53	35,705
90–94	7,899	5,889	4,133	2,121	2,382	621	223	33	23,301
95+	2,849	2,145	1,457	707	905	261	64	8	8,396
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>47,297</b>	<b>32,498</b>	<b>24,612</b>	<b>11,266</b>	<b>12,929</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>134,004</b>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	3.2	2.7	3.3	3.2	1.9	2.7	1.5	15.8	2.9
65–69	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.2	1.7	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.2
70–74	5.6	5.2	5.2	5.6	5.0	5.1	5.4	9.6	5.4
75–79	12.1	12.6	12.6	11.8	12.3	11.7	13.0	10.7	12.3
80–84	21.8	20.7	22.0	19.7	22.3	22.8	25.1	24.9	21.5
85–89	28.4	28.7	29.0	29.3	28.3	28.3	29.4	19.8	28.6
90–94	19.1	20.2	18.7	21.1	20.4	18.7	17.6	13.0	19.6
95+	7.3	7.8	7.0	7.2	8.1	8.3	5.4	3.4	7.4
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	9.1	8.4	9.0	7.5	4.9	6.4	6.8	22.1	8.4
65–69	6.4	5.8	5.3	5.6	3.8	5.6	4.6	7.4	5.7
70–74	11.9	11.0	10.8	11.6	10.6	9.0	10.9	14.8	11.3
75–79	18.2	17.4	17.0	17.9	17.2	17.0	20.5	16.1	17.6
80–84	20.6	19.7	21.3	20.4	23.8	22.9	21.9	19.5	20.8
85–89	20.7	21.8	21.2	20.9	23.4	23.7	21.9	12.1	21.4
90–94	10.4	12.5	12.1	12.3	12.6	11.8	11.2	6.7	11.6
95+	2.7	3.5	3.3	3.6	3.7	3.6	2.2	1.3	3.2
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	4.8	4.2	5.0	4.3	2.7	3.7	2.9	18.7	4.4
65–69	3.5	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.3	3.1	3.1	4.9	3.2
70–74	7.4	6.8	6.8	7.1	6.4	6.1	6.9	12.0	7.0
75–79	13.8	13.9	13.8	13.4	13.6	13.1	15.0	13.2	13.8
80–84	21.5	20.4	21.8	19.9	22.7	22.9	24.3	22.4	21.3
85–89	26.3	26.9	26.7	27.1	27.0	27.1	27.4	16.3	26.6
90–94	16.7	18.1	16.8	18.8	18.4	16.9	15.9	10.1	17.4
95+	6.0	6.6	5.9	6.3	7.0	7.1	4.6	2.5	6.3
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.



Table 2.3: Respite residents, age by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/age	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	32	13	12	7	2	7	3	3	79
65–69	21	9	7	8	4	0	1	0	50
70–74	48	30	19	5	11	6	2	5	126
75–79	131	55	48	22	33	5	1	0	295
80–84	174	77	84	36	39	8	7	2	427
85–89	158	82	88	39	53	17	7	1	445
90–94	97	56	50	21	20	8	3	1	256
95+	22	15	5	4	2	2	0	0	50
<i>Total females</i>	<i>683</i>	<i>337</i>	<i>313</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>1,728</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	27	12	14	11	2	0	0	1	67
65–69	29	11	3	9	5	1	1	0	59
70–74	41	25	17	9	8	1	1	1	103
75–79	82	31	33	13	18	4	2	0	183
80–84	80	36	38	19	22	7	2	3	207
85–89	62	32	20	10	19	6	3	0	152
90–94	39	12	18	7	10	1	0	1	88
95+	5	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	17
<i>Total males</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>876</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	59	25	26	18	4	7	3	4	146
65–69	50	20	10	17	9	1	2	0	109
70–74	89	55	36	14	19	7	3	6	229
75–79	213	86	81	35	51	9	3	0	478
80–84	254	113	122	55	61	15	9	5	634
85–89	220	114	108	49	72	23	10	1	597
90–94	136	68	68	28	30	9	3	2	344
95+	27	18	14	4	2	2	0	0	67
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2,604</b>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	4.7	3.9	3.8	4.9	1.2	13.2	12.5	25.0	4.6
65–69	3.1	2.7	2.2	5.6	2.4	0.0	4.2	0.0	2.9
70–74	7.0	8.9	6.1	3.5	6.7	11.3	8.3	41.7	7.3
75–79	19.2	16.3	15.3	15.5	20.1	9.4	4.2	0.0	17.1
80–84	25.5	22.8	26.8	25.4	23.8	15.1	29.2	16.7	24.7
85–89	23.1	24.3	28.1	27.5	32.3	32.1	29.2	8.3	25.8
90–94	14.2	16.6	16.0	14.8	12.2	15.1	12.5	8.3	14.8
95+	3.2	4.5	1.6	2.8	1.2	3.8	0.0	0.0	2.9
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	7.4	7.4	9.2	14.1	2.4	0.0	0.0	16.7	7.6
65–69	7.9	6.8	2.0	11.5	6.0	5.0	11.1	0.0	6.7
70–74	11.2	15.4	11.2	11.5	9.5	5.0	11.1	16.7	11.8
75–79	22.5	19.1	21.7	16.7	21.4	20.0	22.2	0.0	20.9
80–84	21.9	22.2	25.0	24.4	26.2	35.0	22.2	50.0	23.6
85–89	17.0	19.8	13.2	12.8	22.6	30.0	33.3	0.0	17.4
90–94	10.7	7.4	11.8	9.0	11.9	5.0	0.0	16.7	10.0
95+	1.4	1.9	5.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	5.6	5.0	5.6	8.2	1.6	9.6	9.1	22.2	5.6
65–69	4.8	4.0	2.2	7.7	3.6	1.4	6.1	0.0	4.2
70–74	8.5	11.0	7.7	6.4	7.7	9.6	9.1	33.3	8.8
75–79	20.3	17.2	17.4	15.9	20.6	12.3	9.1	0.0	18.4
80–84	24.2	22.6	26.2	25.0	24.6	20.5	27.3	27.8	24.3
85–89	21.0	22.8	23.2	22.3	29.0	31.5	30.3	5.6	22.9
90–94	13.0	13.6	14.6	12.7	12.1	12.3	9.1	11.1	13.2
95+	2.6	3.6	3.0	1.8	0.8	2.7	0.0	0.0	2.6
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.4: Permanent residents, marital status by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup>  
30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ marital status</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Divorced	1,089	626	489	283	233	65	33	4	2,822
De facto	110	53	56	17	17	5	0	2	260
Married	5,127	3,642	3,122	1,281	1,700	446	180	25	15,523
Separated	366	229	161	85	68	22	6	3	940
Single	3,134	2,226	1,487	554	670	216	45	6	8,338
Widowed	22,586	16,133	11,330	5,815	6,577	1,893	698	128	65,160
Not reported	1,732	742	844	266	329	76	73	9	4,071
<b>Total females</b>	<b>34,144</b>	<b>23,651</b>	<b>17,489</b>	<b>8,301</b>	<b>9,594</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>97,114</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Divorced	1,037	582	502	250	219	66	37	15	2,708
De facto	79	37	45	18	14	2	2	2	199
Married	4,673	3,450	2,757	1,193	1,472	401	137	31	14,114
Separated	455	264	249	104	75	19	11	9	1,186
Single	2,339	1,518	1,184	387	408	140	30	43	6,049
Widowed	3,870	2,685	2,032	900	1,050	302	135	45	11,019
Not reported	700	311	354	113	97	22	14	4	1,615
<b>Total males</b>	<b>13,153</b>	<b>8,847</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>2,965</b>	<b>3,335</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>36,890</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Divorced	2,126	1,208	991	533	452	131	70	19	5,530
De facto	189	90	101	35	31	7	2	4	459
Married	9,800	7,092	5,879	2,474	3,172	847	317	56	29,637
Separated	821	493	410	189	143	41	17	12	2,126
Single	5,473	3,744	2,671	941	1,078	356	75	49	14,387
Widowed	26,456	18,818	13,362	6,715	7,627	2,195	833	173	76,179
Not reported	2,432	1,053	1,198	379	426	98	87	13	5,686
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>47,297</b>	<b>32,498</b>	<b>24,612</b>	<b>11,266</b>	<b>12,929</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>134,004</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Divorced	3.2	2.6	2.8	3.4	2.4	2.4	3.2	2.3	2.9
De facto	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	1.1	0.3
Married	15.0	15.4	17.9	15.4	17.7	16.4	17.4	14.1	16.0
Separated	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.6	1.7	1.0
Single	9.2	9.4	8.5	6.7	7.0	7.9	4.3	3.4	8.6
Widowed	66.1	68.2	64.8	70.1	68.6	69.5	67.4	72.3	67.1
Not reported	5.1	3.1	4.8	3.2	3.4	2.8	7.1	5.1	4.2
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Divorced	7.9	6.6	7.0	8.4	6.6	6.9	10.1	10.1	7.3
De facto	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.5	1.3	0.5
Married	35.5	39.0	38.7	40.2	44.1	42.1	37.4	20.8	38.3
Separated	3.5	3.0	3.5	3.5	2.2	2.0	3.0	6.0	3.2
Single	17.8	17.2	16.6	13.1	12.2	14.7	8.2	28.9	16.4
Widowed	29.4	30.3	28.5	30.4	31.5	31.7	36.9	30.2	29.9
Not reported	5.3	3.5	5.0	3.8	2.9	2.3	3.8	2.7	4.4
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Divorced	4.5	3.7	4.0	4.7	3.5	3.6	5.0	5.8	4.1
De facto	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	1.2	0.3
Married	20.7	21.8	23.9	22.0	24.5	23.0	22.6	17.2	22.1
Separated	1.7	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.1	1.1	1.2	3.7	1.6
Single	11.6	11.5	10.9	8.4	8.3	9.7	5.4	15.0	10.7
Widowed	55.9	57.9	54.3	59.6	59.0	59.7	59.5	53.1	56.8
Not reported	5.1	3.2	4.9	3.4	3.3	2.7	6.2	4.0	4.2
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.5: Respite residents, marital status by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup>**  
**30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ marital status</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Divorced	22	12	14	10	3	2	3	0	66
De facto	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Married	114	57	54	15	25	10	5	0	280
Separated	8	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	12
Single	48	27	13	11	11	3	1	1	115
Widowed	481	237	229	106	123	37	15	9	1,237
Not reported	7	1	1	0	1	1	0	2	13
<b>Total females</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1,728</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Divorced	23	4	6	7	2	1	4	0	47
De facto	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
Married	170	90	83	37	56	8	3	0	447
Separated	12	4	4	2	1	0	0	1	24
Single	40	16	15	10	4	2	0	0	87
Widowed	113	46	44	20	20	9	2	4	258
Not reported	5	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	9
<b>Total males</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>876</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Divorced	45	16	20	17	5	3	7	0	113
De facto	5	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	9
Married	284	147	137	52	81	18	8	0	727
Separated	20	5	6	2	2	0	0	1	36
Single	88	43	28	21	15	5	1	1	202
Widowed	594	283	273	126	143	46	17	13	1,495
Not reported	12	2	1	1	2	1	0	3	22
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2,604</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Divorced	3.2	3.6	4.5	7.0	1.8	3.8	12.5	0.0	3.8
De facto	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Married	16.7	16.9	17.3	10.6	15.2	18.9	20.8	0.0	16.2
Separated	1.2	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Single	7.0	8.0	4.2	7.7	6.7	5.7	4.2	8.3	6.7
Widowed	70.4	70.3	73.2	74.6	75.0	69.8	62.5	75.0	71.6
Not reported	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.6	1.9	0.0	16.7	0.8
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Divorced	6.3	2.5	3.9	9.0	2.4	5.0	44.4	0.0	5.4
De facto	0.5	0.6	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Married	46.6	55.6	54.6	47.4	66.7	40.0	33.3	0.0	51.0
Separated	3.3	2.5	2.6	2.6	1.2	0.0	0.0	16.7	2.7
Single	11.0	9.9	9.9	12.8	4.8	10.0	0.0	0.0	9.9
Widowed	31.0	28.4	28.9	25.6	23.8	45.0	22.2	66.7	29.5
Not reported	1.4	0.6	0.0	1.3	1.2	0.0	0.0	16.7	1.0
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Divorced	4.3	3.2	4.3	7.7	2.0	4.1	21.2	0.0	4.3
De facto	0.5	0.6	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Married	27.1	29.5	29.5	23.6	32.7	24.7	24.2	0.0	27.9
Separated	1.9	1.0	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.0	5.6	1.4
Single	8.4	8.6	6.0	9.5	6.0	6.8	3.0	5.6	7.8
Widowed	56.7	56.7	58.7	57.3	57.7	63.0	51.5	72.2	57.4
Not reported	1.1	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.4	0.0	16.7	0.8
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.6: Permanent residents, Indigenous status by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ Indigenous status</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Indigenous	93	19	103	104	20	6	2	62	409
Non-Indigenous	30,161	21,830	16,376	7,535	8,436	2,641	1,008	98	88,085
Not reported	3,890	1,802	1,010	662	1,138	76	25	17	8,620
<b>Total females</b>	<b>34,144</b>	<b>23,651</b>	<b>17,489</b>	<b>8,301</b>	<b>9,594</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>97,114</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Indigenous	42	6	104	66	2	1	1	50	272
Non-Indigenous	11,423	8,182	6,575	2,654	2,849	922	358	77	33,040
Not reported	1,688	659	444	245	484	29	7	22	3,578
<b>Total males</b>	<b>13,153</b>	<b>8,847</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>2,965</b>	<b>3,335</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>36,890</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Indigenous	135	25	207	170	22	7	3	112	681
Non-Indigenous	41,584	30,012	22,951	10,189	11,285	3,563	1,366	175	121,125
Not reported	5,578	2,461	1,454	907	1,622	105	32	39	12,198
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>47,297</b>	<b>32,498</b>	<b>24,612</b>	<b>11,266</b>	<b>12,929</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>134,004</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Indigenous	0.3	0.1	0.6	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	35.0	0.4
Non-Indigenous	88.3	92.3	93.6	90.8	87.9	97.0	97.4	55.4	90.7
Not reported	11.4	7.6	5.8	8.0	11.9	2.8	2.4	9.6	8.9
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Indigenous	0.3	0.1	1.5	2.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	33.6	0.7
Non-Indigenous	86.8	92.5	92.3	89.5	85.4	96.8	97.8	51.7	89.6
Not reported	12.8	7.4	6.2	8.3	14.5	3.0	1.9	14.8	9.7
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Indigenous	0.3	0.1	0.8	1.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	34.4	0.5
Non-Indigenous	87.9	92.4	93.3	90.4	87.3	97.0	97.5	53.7	90.4
Not reported	11.8	7.6	5.9	8.1	12.5	2.9	2.3	12.0	9.1
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.7: Respite residents, Indigenous status by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ Indigenous status</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Indigenous	1	0	4	2	0	0	0	7	14
Non-Indigenous	630	324	297	135	136	49	24	3	1,598
Not reported	52	13	12	5	28	4	0	2	116
<i>Total females</i>	<i>683</i>	<i>337</i>	<i>313</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>1,728</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Indigenous	0	0	2	6	0	0	0	4	12
Non-Indigenous	335	155	135	69	66	20	9	0	789
Not reported	30	7	15	3	18	0	0	2	75
<i>Total males</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>876</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Indigenous	1	0	6	8	0	0	0	11	26
Non-Indigenous	965	479	432	204	202	69	33	3	2,387
Not reported	82	20	27	8	46	4	0	4	191
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2,604</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Indigenous	0.1	0.0	1.3	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	58.3	0.8
Non-Indigenous	92.2	96.1	94.9	95.1	82.9	92.5	100.0	25.0	92.5
Not reported	7.6	3.9	3.8	3.5	17.1	7.5	0.0	16.7	6.7
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Indigenous	0.0	0.0	1.3	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.7	1.4
Non-Indigenous	91.8	95.7	88.8	88.5	78.6	100.0	100.0	0.0	90.1
Not reported	8.2	4.3	9.9	3.8	21.4	0.0	0.0	33.3	8.6
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Indigenous	0.1	0.0	1.3	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	61.1	1.0
Non-Indigenous	92.1	96.0	92.9	92.7	81.5	94.5	100.0	16.7	91.7
Not reported	7.8	4.0	5.8	3.6	18.5	5.5	0.0	22.2	7.3
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.8: Permanent residents, pension status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ pension status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Number									
Females									
FaCS pension	26,271	18,785	13,802	6,514	7,796	2,115	728	161	76,172
DVA pension	3,813	2,786	2,313	990	1,097	407	109	8	11,524
Self-funded retirees	3,853	2,277	1,287	756	672	188	192	7	9,233
Unknown	70	39	15	6	10	0	1	0	140
Total females	34,007	23,887	17,418	8,266	9,575	2,710	1,031	176	97,069
Males									
FaCS pension	9,036	6,371	4,776	1,920	2,248	613	215	130	25,309
DVA pension	2,550	1,695	1,742	742	804	264	62	10	7,869
Self-funded retirees	1,479	899	561	280	276	74	86	6	3,660
Unknown	34	30	12	10	6	1	2	2	97
Total males	13,099	8,996	7,091	2,952	3,334	951	364	148	36,935
Persons									
FaCS pension	35,306	25,156	18,578	8,434	10,045	2,728	943	292	101,481
DVA pension	6,363	4,481	4,055	1,732	1,901	671	171	18	19,393
Self-funded retirees	5,333	3,177	1,849	1,036	947	262	278	13	12,893
Unknown	103	69	27	16	16	1	3	2	237
Total persons	47,106	32,883	24,509	11,218	12,909	3,661	1,395	324	134,004
Per cent									
Females									
FaCS pension	77.3	78.6	79.2	78.8	81.4	78.0	70.7	91.5	78.5
DVA pension	11.2	11.7	13.3	12.0	11.5	15.0	10.6	4.5	11.9
Self-funded retirees	11.3	9.5	7.4	9.1	7.0	6.9	18.6	4.0	9.5
Unknown	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
FaCS pension	69.0	70.8	67.3	65.0	67.4	64.4	59.0	87.9	68.5
DVA pension	19.5	18.8	24.6	25.1	24.1	27.7	16.9	6.7	21.3
Self-funded retirees	11.3	10.0	7.9	9.5	8.3	7.7	23.5	4.0	9.9
Unknown	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.5	1.3	0.3
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
FaCS pension	75.0	76.5	75.8	75.2	77.8	74.5	67.6	89.9	75.7
DVA pension	13.5	13.6	16.5	15.4	14.7	18.3	12.3	5.5	14.5
Self-funded retirees	11.3	9.7	7.5	9.2	7.3	7.1	19.9	4.0	9.6
Unknown	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.2
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

Notes

1. 'FaCS' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services; 'DVA' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Veterans' Affairs. FaCS pensions are administered by Centrelink.
2. The category 'Unknown' refers to residents not yet assessed by Centrelink or DVA at the time of reporting.
3. The table supplied by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing has been adjusted to retain consistency with other tables.

**Table 2.9: Respite residents, pension status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ pension status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Number									
Females									
FaCS pension	22	14	16	3	3	3	2	0	63
DVA pension	48	25	17	6	8	3	1	0	107
Self-funded retirees	7	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	11
Unknown	597	305	275	132	152	45	20	11	1,537
Total females	674	345	310	140	164	51	23	11	1,719
Males									
FaCS pension	14	10	7	1	3	1	0	2	38
DVA pension	48	16	22	7	7	2	2	0	103
Self-funded retirees	4	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	8
Unknown	303	139	118	73	75	17	7	4	737
Total males	369	167	150	80	85	20	9	6	885
Persons									
FaCS pension	36	25	23	4	6	4	2	2	101
DVA pension	95	41	39	12	14	5	3	0	210
Self-funded retirees	10	2	5	0	2	0	0	0	19
Unknown	901	445	393	204	227	62	27	15	2,274
Total persons	1,043	512	460	220	249	71	31	17	2,604
Per cent									
Females									
FaCS pension	3.3	4.1	5.2	2.0	1.7	5.7	8.3	0.0	3.7
DVA pension	7.1	7.2	5.5	4.1	4.7	5.7	4.2	0.0	6.2
Self-funded retirees	1.0	0.3	0.6	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Unknown	88.7	88.4	88.6	93.9	92.4	88.7	87.5	100.0	89.5
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
FaCS pension	3.9	6.3	4.5	1.2	3.4	4.8	0.0	33.3	4.3
DVA pension	12.9	9.7	14.6	8.3	7.9	9.5	22.2	0.0	11.6
Self-funded retirees	1.0	0.6	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9
Unknown	82.2	83.4	79.0	90.5	88.8	85.7	77.8	66.7	83.2
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
FaCS pension	3.5	4.8	5.0	1.7	2.3	5.4	6.1	11.1	3.9
DVA pension	9.1	8.0	8.5	5.6	5.7	6.8	9.1	0.0	8.1
Self-funded retirees	1.0	0.4	1.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Unknown	86.4	86.8	85.5	92.6	91.2	87.8	84.8	88.9	87.3
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the service.

**Notes**

1. 'FaCS' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services; 'DVA' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Veterans' Affairs. FaCS pensions are administered by Centrelink.
2. The category 'Unknown' refers to residents not yet assessed by Centrelink or DVA at the time of reporting.
3. The table supplied by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing has been adjusted to retain consistency with other tables.

**Table 2.10: Permanent residents, birthplace<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 30 June 2001**

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/birthplace	Number								
Females									
Australia	26,290	17,538	14,071	5,168	7,108	2,342	692	141	73,350
Other Oceania	322	142	253	56	36	6	7	2	824
UK and Ireland	3,123	2,267	1,757	1,884	1,253	257	160	21	10,722
Former USSR and Baltic States	372	274	86	57	128	4	24	1	946
Other Europe	2,138	2,309	686	625	743	75	91	9	6,676
Southeast Asia	159	92	46	93	29	2	7	2	430
Northeast Asia	363	124	51	22	18	4	8	0	590
Southern Asia	175	194	70	145	26	7	8	0	625
Northern America	71	34	37	27	22	5	5	1	202
Other America and the Caribbean	87	26	25	10	9	0	2	0	159
Middle East and North Africa	257	190	19	24	21	1	6	0	518
Africa (excluding North Africa)	137	97	44	50	10	6	1	0	345
Other	650	364	344	140	191	14	24	0	1,727
Total females	34,144	23,651	17,489	8,301	9,594	2,723	1,035	177	97,114
Males									
Australia	9,704	6,130	5,601	1,790	2,370	803	233	110	26,741
Other Oceania	130	53	110	29	7	1	1	2	333
UK and Ireland	1,111	849	726	620	439	91	53	16	3,905
Former USSR and Baltic States	162	158	46	18	45	2	10	2	443
Other Europe	1,254	1,218	402	326	366	38	52	14	3,670
Southeast Asia	62	51	21	32	9	0	2	0	177
Northeast Asia	147	61	16	5	9	1	4	2	245
Southern Asia	68	61	21	44	13	1	3	1	212
Northern America	30	18	21	5	6	3	2	1	86
Other America and the Caribbean	36	11	5	5	6	0	0	1	64
Middle East and North Africa	139	77	11	14	7	2	0	0	250
Africa (excluding North Africa)	55	33	13	17	4	1	2	0	125
Other	255	127	130	60	54	9	4	0	639
Total males	13,153	8,847	7,123	2,965	3,335	952	366	149	36,890
Persons									
Australia	35,994	23,668	19,672	6,958	9,478	3,145	925	251	100,091
Other Oceania	452	195	363	85	43	7	8	4	1,157
UK and Ireland	4,234	3,116	2,483	2,504	1,692	348	213	37	14,627
Former USSR and Baltic States	534	432	132	75	173	6	34	3	1,389
Other Europe	3,392	3,527	1,088	951	1,109	113	143	23	10,346
Southeast Asia	221	143	67	125	38	2	9	2	607
Northeast Asia	510	185	67	27	27	5	12	2	835
Southern Asia	243	255	91	189	39	8	11	1	837
Northern America	101	52	58	32	28	8	7	2	288
Other America and the Caribbean	123	37	30	15	15	0	2	1	223
Middle East and North Africa	396	267	30	38	28	3	6	0	768
Africa (excluding North Africa)	192	130	57	67	14	7	3	0	470
Other	905	491	474	200	245	23	28	0	2,366
Total persons	47,297	32,498	24,612	11,266	12,929	3,675	1,401	326	134,004

(continued)



**Table 2.10 (continued): Permanent residents, birthplace<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup>  
30 June 2001**

30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/birthplace	Per cent								
Females									
Australia	77.0	74.2	80.5	62.3	74.1	86.0	66.9	79.7	75.5
Other Oceania	0.9	0.6	1.4	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.7	1.1	0.8
UK and Ireland	9.1	9.6	10.0	22.7	13.1	9.4	15.5	11.9	11.0
Former USSR and Baltic States	1.1	1.2	0.5	0.7	1.3	0.1	2.3	0.6	1.0
Other Europe	6.3	9.8	3.9	7.5	7.7	2.8	8.8	5.1	6.9
Southeast Asia	0.5	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.3	0.1	0.7	1.1	0.4
Northeast Asia	1.1	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.6
Southern Asia	0.5	0.8	0.4	1.7	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.0	0.6
Northern America	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.2
Other America and the Caribbean	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.2
Middle East and North Africa	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.5
Africa (excluding North Africa)	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.4
Other	1.9	1.5	2.0	1.7	2.0	0.5	2.3	0.0	1.8
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
Australia	73.8	69.3	78.6	60.4	71.1	84.3	63.7	73.8	72.5
Other Oceania	1.0	0.6	1.5	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.3	1.3	0.9
UK and Ireland	8.4	9.6	10.2	20.9	13.2	9.6	14.5	10.7	10.6
Former USSR and Baltic States	1.2	1.8	0.6	0.6	1.3	0.2	2.7	1.3	1.2
Other Europe	9.5	13.8	5.6	11.0	11.0	4.0	14.2	9.4	9.9
Southeast Asia	0.5	0.6	0.3	1.1	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5
Northeast Asia	1.1	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	1.1	1.3	0.7
Southern Asia	0.5	0.7	0.3	1.5	0.4	0.1	0.8	0.7	0.6
Northern America	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.2
Other America and the Caribbean	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.2
Middle East and North Africa	1.1	0.9	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.7
Africa (excluding North Africa)	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.3
Other	1.9	1.4	1.8	2.0	1.6	0.9	1.1	0.0	1.7
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
Australia	76.1	72.8	79.9	61.8	73.3	85.6	66.0	77.0	74.7
Other Oceania	1.0	0.6	1.5	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.6	1.2	0.9
UK and Ireland	9.0	9.6	10.1	22.2	13.1	9.5	15.2	11.3	10.9
Former USSR and Baltic States	1.1	1.3	0.5	0.7	1.3	0.2	2.4	0.9	1.0
Other Europe	7.2	10.9	4.4	8.4	8.6	3.1	10.2	7.1	7.7
Southeast Asia	0.5	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.5
Northeast Asia	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.9	0.6	0.6
Southern Asia	0.5	0.8	0.4	1.7	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.3	0.6
Northern America	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.2
Other America and the Caribbean	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.2
Middle East and North Africa	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.6
Africa (excluding North Africa)	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.4
Other	1.9	1.5	1.9	1.8	1.9	0.6	2.0	0.0	1.8
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) ABS 1997.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.11: Respite residents, birthplace<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(b)</sup> 30 June 2001**

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/birthplace	Number								
Females									
Australia	543	237	250	72	115	42	14	12	1,285
Other Oceania	9	1	8	3	1	0	0	0	22
UK and Ireland	49	36	34	42	25	7	5	0	198
Former USSR and Baltic States	6	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	12
Other Europe	48	41	15	16	14	1	5	0	140
Southeast Asia	3	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	8
Northeast Asia	8	3	1	0	1	1	0	0	14
Southern Asia	6	4	1	3	3	1	0	0	18
Northern America	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Other America and the Caribbean	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Middle East and North Africa	4	6	0	2	0	0	0	0	12
Africa (excluding North Africa)	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	6
Other	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	6
Total females	683	337	313	142	164	53	24	12	1,728
Males									
Australia	268	104	113	54	57	17	4	5	622
Other Oceania	1	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	7
UK and Ireland	40	18	21	12	12	3	0	1	107
Former USSR and Baltic States	5	8	0	1	1	0	0	0	15
Other Europe	31	26	7	10	12	0	4	0	90
Southeast Asia	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
Northeast Asia	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	7
Southern Asia	3	1	3	1	1	0	0	0	9
Northern America	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Other America and the Caribbean	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Middle East and North Africa	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Africa (excluding North Africa)	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Other	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Total males	365	162	152	78	84	20	9	6	876
Persons									
Australia	811	341	363	126	172	59	18	17	1,907
Other Oceania	10	3	11	3	2	0	0	0	29
UK and Ireland	89	54	55	54	37	10	5	1	305
Former USSR and Baltic States	11	10	2	1	3	0	0	0	27
Other Europe	79	67	22	26	26	1	9	0	230
Southeast Asia	3	3	0	2	1	0	1	0	10
Northeast Asia	14	3	2	0	1	1	0	0	21
Southern Asia	9	5	4	4	4	1	0	0	27
Northern America	2	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	6
Other America and the Caribbean	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Middle East and North Africa	12	8	0	2	0	0	0	0	22
Africa (excluding North Africa)	3	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	8
Other	3	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	8
Total persons	1,048	499	465	220	248	73	33	18	2,604

(continued)

**Table 2.11 (continued): Respite residents, birthplace<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup>**  
**30 June 2001**

30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/birthplace	Per cent								
Females									
Australia	79.5	70.3	79.9	50.7	70.1	79.2	58.3	100.0	74.4
Other Oceania	1.3	0.3	2.6	2.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3
UK and Ireland	7.2	10.7	10.9	29.6	15.2	13.2	20.8	0.0	11.5
Former USSR and Baltic States	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Other Europe	7.0	12.2	4.8	11.3	8.5	1.9	20.8	0.0	8.1
Southeast Asia	0.4	0.6	0.0	1.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Northeast Asia	1.2	0.9	0.3	0.0	0.6	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.8
Southern Asia	0.9	1.2	0.3	2.1	1.8	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.0
Northern America	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.2
Other America and the Caribbean	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Middle East and North Africa	0.6	1.8	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Africa (excluding North Africa)	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Other	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
Australia	73.4	64.2	74.3	69.2	67.9	85.0	44.4	83.3	71.0
Other Oceania	0.3	1.2	2.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8
UK and Ireland	11.0	11.1	13.8	15.4	14.3	15.0	0.0	16.7	12.2
Former USSR and Baltic States	1.4	4.9	0.0	1.3	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7
Other Europe	8.5	16.0	4.6	12.8	14.3	0.0	44.4	0.0	10.3
Southeast Asia	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.1	0.0	0.2
Northeast Asia	1.6	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8
Southern Asia	0.8	0.6	2.0	1.3	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Northern America	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Other America and the Caribbean	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Middle East and North Africa	2.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
Africa (excluding North Africa)	0.3	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Other	0.3	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Total Males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
Australia	77.4	68.3	78.1	57.3	69.4	80.8	54.5	94.4	73.2
Other Oceania	1.0	0.6	2.4	1.4	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
UK and Ireland	8.5	10.8	11.8	24.5	14.9	13.7	15.2	5.6	11.7
Former USSR and Baltic States	1.0	2.0	0.4	0.5	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Other Europe	7.5	13.4	4.7	11.8	10.5	1.4	27.3	0.0	8.8
Southeast Asia	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.9	0.4	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.4
Northeast Asia	1.3	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.4	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.8
Southern Asia	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	0.0	0.0	1.0
Northern America	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.2
Other America and the Caribbean	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Middle East and North Africa	1.1	1.6	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8
Africa (excluding North Africa)	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Other	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) ABS 1997.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.12: Permanent residents, preferred language<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup>**

**30 June 2001**

Sex/ preferred language	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	TAS	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
Females									
Australian Indigenous	12	0	6	30	1	0	1	43	93
English	31,738	21,375	16,999	7,767	8,898	2,683	965	124	90,549
Other Northern European	213	343	82	61	93	13	12	0	817
Southern European	888	1,013	197	255	317	8	29	5	2,712
Eastern European	691	591	134	132	207	11	20	2	1,788
Southwest Asian and North African	89	54	1	2	3	0	1	0	150
Southern Asian	22	14	2	4	3	4	0	0	49
Southeast Asian	56	39	11	10	8	0	3	0	127
Eastern Asian	284	98	25	22	14	2	3	0	448
African (excluding North African)	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Oceanic	13	3	5	0	2	0	0	0	23
Other and unknown	137	119	26	18	48	2	1	3	354
Total females	34,144	23,651	17,489	8,301	9,594	2,723	1,035	177	97,114
Males									
Australian Indigenous	7	0	7	20	0	0	0	33	67
English	12,045	7,745	6,876	2,722	3,031	936	330	106	33,791
Other Northern European	70	126	30	23	31	4	7	1	292
Southern European	414	508	95	126	149	0	7	3	1,302
Eastern European	355	302	81	53	96	8	17	0	912
Southwest Asian and North African	46	20	0	2	1	1	0	0	70
Southern Asian	8	7	1	2	0	0	0	1	19
Southeast Asian	21	24	4	1	1	0	1	0	52
Eastern Asian	112	47	10	8	5	0	2	1	185
African (excluding North African)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Oceanic	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other and unknown	70	65	16	8	21	3	2	4	189
Total males	13,153	8,847	7,123	2,965	3,335	952	366	149	36,890
Persons									
Australian Indigenous	19	0	13	50	1	0	1	76	160
English	43,783	29,120	23,875	10,489	11,929	3,619	1,295	230	124,340
Other Northern European	283	469	112	84	124	17	19	1	1,109
Southern European	1,302	1,521	292	381	466	8	36	8	4,014
Eastern European	1,046	893	215	185	303	19	37	2	2,700
Southwest Asian and North African	135	74	1	4	4	1	1	0	220
Southern Asian	30	21	3	6	3	4	0	1	68
Southeast Asian	77	63	15	11	9	0	4	0	179
Eastern Asian	396	145	35	30	19	2	5	1	633
African (excluding North African)	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
Oceanic	17	6	8	0	2	0	0	0	33
Other and unknown	207	184	42	26	69	5	3	7	543
Total persons	47,297	32,498	24,612	11,266	12,929	3,675	1,401	326	134,004

(continued)

**Table 2.12 (continued): Permanent residents, preferred language<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup>  
30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ preferred language</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>TAS</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.1	24.3	0.1
English	93.0	90.4	97.2	93.6	92.7	98.5	93.2	70.1	93.2
Other Northern European	0.6	1.5	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.5	1.2	0.0	0.8
Southern European	2.6	4.3	1.1	3.1	3.3	0.3	2.8	2.8	2.8
Eastern European	2.0	2.5	0.8	1.6	2.2	0.4	1.9	1.1	1.8
Southwest Asian and North African	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2
Southern Asian	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
Southeast Asian	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.1
Eastern Asian	0.8	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.5
African (excluding North African)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oceanic	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other and unknown	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.1	1.7	0.4
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.1	0.2
English	91.6	87.5	96.5	91.8	90.9	98.3	90.2	71.1	91.6
Other Northern European	0.5	1.4	0.4	0.8	0.9	0.4	1.9	0.7	0.8
Southern European	3.1	5.7	1.3	4.2	4.5	0.0	1.9	2.0	3.5
Eastern European	2.7	3.4	1.1	1.8	2.9	0.8	4.6	0.0	2.5
Southwest Asian and North African	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2
Southern Asian	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.1
Southeast Asian	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.1
Eastern Asian	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.7	0.5
African (excluding North African)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oceanic	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other and unknown	0.5	0.7	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.5	2.7	0.5
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.1	23.3	0.1
English	92.6	89.6	97.0	93.1	92.3	98.5	92.4	70.6	92.8
Other Northern European	0.6	1.4	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.5	1.4	0.3	0.8
Southern European	2.8	4.7	1.2	3.4	3.6	0.2	2.6	2.5	3.0
Eastern European	2.2	2.7	0.9	1.6	2.3	0.5	2.6	0.6	2.0
Southwest Asian and North African	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2
Southern Asian	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.1
Southeast Asian	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.1
Eastern Asian	0.8	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.5
African (excluding North African)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oceanic	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other and unknown	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.2	2.1	0.4
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) ABS 1997.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.13: Respite residents, preferred language<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ preferred language	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6	9
English	647	298	304	128	151	53	21	6	1,608
Other Northern European	5	5	2	0	3	0	0	0	15
Southern European	13	20	3	8	4	0	1	0	49
Eastern European	8	10	2	1	2	0	2	0	25
Southwest Asian and North African	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
Southern Asian	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southeast Asian	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	3
Eastern Asian	5	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	8
African (excluding North African)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oceanic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other and unknown	2	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	7
<i>Total females</i>	<i>683</i>	<i>337</i>	<i>313</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>1,728</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	1	7
English	336	144	147	66	75	20	6	4	798
Other Northern European	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Southern European	13	9	0	5	4	0	1	0	32
Eastern European	8	6	3	1	4	0	1	0	23
Southwest Asian and North African	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Southern Asian	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Southeast Asian	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Eastern Asian	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	7
African (excluding North African)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oceanic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other and unknown	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
<i>Total males</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>876</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	7	16
English	983	442	451	194	226	73	27	10	2,406
Other Northern European	5	7	2	0	4	0	0	0	18
Southern European	26	29	3	13	8	0	2	0	81
Eastern European	16	16	5	2	6	0	3	0	48
Southwest Asian and North African	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	6
Southern Asian	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Southeast Asian	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	4
Eastern Asian	10	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	15
African (excluding North African)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oceanic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other and unknown	3	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	9
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2,604</b>

(continued)

**Table 2.13 (continued): Respite residents, preferred language<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup>  
30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ preferred language</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.5
English	94.7	88.4	97.1	90.1	92.1	100.0	87.5	50.0	93.1
Other Northern European	0.7	1.5	0.6	0.0	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9
Southern European	1.9	5.9	1.0	5.6	2.4	0.0	4.2	0.0	2.8
Eastern European	1.2	3.0	0.6	0.7	1.2	0.0	8.3	0.0	1.4
Southwest Asian and North African	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Southern Asian	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Southeast Asian	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Eastern Asian	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
African (excluding North African)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oceanic	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other and unknown	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.7	0.8
English	92.1	88.9	96.7	84.6	89.3	100.0	66.7	66.7	91.1
Other Northern European	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Southern European	3.6	5.6	0.0	6.4	4.8	0.0	11.1	0.0	3.7
Eastern European	2.2	3.7	2.0	1.3	4.8	0.0	11.1	0.0	2.6
Southwest Asian and North African	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Southern Asian	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Southeast Asian	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.1	0.0	0.1
Eastern Asian	1.4	0.6	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8
African (excluding North African)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oceanic	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other and unknown	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.7	0.2
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Australian Indigenous	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.9	0.6
English	93.8	88.6	97.0	88.2	91.1	100.0	81.8	55.6	92.4
Other Northern European	0.5	1.4	0.4	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Southern European	2.5	5.8	0.6	5.9	3.2	0.0	6.1	0.0	3.1
Eastern European	1.5	3.2	1.1	0.9	2.4	0.0	9.1	0.0	1.8
Southwest Asian and North African	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Southern Asian	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Southeast Asian	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.2
Eastern Asian	1.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
African (excluding North African)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oceanic	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other and unknown	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	5.6	0.3
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) ABS 1997.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

Table 2.14: All residents, age by sex and geographic area,<sup>(a)</sup>  
30 June 2001

	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Total
Sex/ age	Number				
<b>Females</b>					
under 65	1,824	223	820	74	2,941
65–69	1,404	178	565	35	2,182
70–74	3,484	441	1,342	70	5,337
75–79	7,888	1,019	3,206	132	12,245
80–84	13,570	1,851	5,724	190	21,335
85–89	18,171	2,312	7,557	222	28,262
90–94	12,404	1,471	5,281	116	19,272
95+	4,832	540	1,846	50	7,268
<i>Total females</i>	<i>63,577</i>	<i>8,035</i>	<i>26,341</i>	<i>889</i>	<i>98,842</i>
<b>Males</b>					
under 65	2,069	236	737	111	3,153
65–69	1,370	183	556	55	2,164
70–74	2,651	377	1,140	92	4,260
75–79	4,259	589	1,722	113	6,683
80–84	4,939	680	2,148	131	7,898
85–89	4,927	729	2,294	90	8,040
90–94	2,620	358	1,349	46	4,373
95+	732	94	358	11	1,195
<i>Total males</i>	<i>23,567</i>	<i>3,246</i>	<i>10,304</i>	<i>649</i>	<i>37,766</i>
<b>Persons</b>					
under 65	3,893	459	1,557	185	6,094
65–69	2,774	361	1,121	90	4,346
70–74	6,135	818	2,482	162	9,597
75–79	12,147	1,608	4,928	245	18,928
80–84	18,509	2,531	7,872	321	29,233
85–89	23,098	3,041	9,851	312	36,302
90–94	15,024	1,829	6,630	162	23,645
95+	5,564	634	2,204	61	8,463
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>87,144</b>	<b>11,281</b>	<b>36,645</b>	<b>1,538</b>	<b>136,608</b>
<b>Per cent</b>					
<b>Females</b>					
under 65	2.9	2.8	3.1	8.3	3.0
65–69	2.2	2.2	2.1	3.9	2.2
70–74	5.5	5.5	5.1	7.9	5.4
75–79	12.4	12.7	12.2	14.8	12.4
80–84	21.3	23.0	21.7	21.4	21.6
85–89	28.6	28.8	28.7	25.0	28.6
90–94	19.5	18.3	20.0	13.0	19.5
95+	7.6	6.7	7.0	5.6	7.4
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>					
under 65	8.8	7.3	7.2	17.1	8.3
65–69	5.8	5.6	5.4	8.5	5.7
70–74	11.2	11.6	11.1	14.2	11.3
75–79	18.1	18.1	16.7	17.4	17.7
80–84	21.0	20.9	20.8	20.2	20.9
85–89	20.9	22.5	22.3	13.9	21.3
90–94	11.1	11.0	13.1	7.1	11.6
95+	3.1	2.9	3.5	1.7	3.2
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>					
under 65	4.5	4.1	4.2	12.0	4.5
65–69	3.2	3.2	3.1	5.9	3.2
70–74	7.0	7.3	6.8	10.5	7.0
75–79	13.9	14.3	13.4	15.9	13.9
80–84	21.2	22.4	21.5	20.9	21.4
85–89	26.5	27.0	26.9	20.3	26.6
90–94	17.2	16.2	18.1	10.5	17.3
95+	6.4	5.6	6.0	4.0	6.2
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).



**Table 2.15: Permanent residents, length of stay to date by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ length of stay	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
Females									
<4 wks	859	599	386	210	208	51	26	0	2,339
4-<8 wks	706	547	336	175	197	58	26	4	2,049
8-<13 wks	761	585	406	217	205	82	28	5	2,289
13-<26 wks	2,011	1,428	1,009	531	549	159	55	14	5,756
26-<39 wks	1,955	1,367	1,011	506	521	149	58	7	5,574
39-<52 wks	2,058	1,417	1,029	519	520	166	52	8	5,769
1-<2 yrs	5,736	4,286	2,974	1,518	1,677	440	205	35	16,871
2-<3 yrs	4,509	3,327	2,310	1,179	1,409	384	130	22	13,270
3-<4 yrs	3,773	2,706	1,865	895	1,073	303	110	20	10,745
4-<5 yrs	2,906	2,229	1,670	762	928	277	107	30	8,909
5-<8 yrs	5,153	3,322	2,595	1,069	1,426	415	141	19	14,140
8+ yrs	3,717	1,838	1,898	720	881	239	97	13	9,403
Total females	34,144	23,651	17,489	8,301	9,594	2,723	1,035	177	97,114
Males									
<4 wks	431	315	221	91	127	29	17	0	1,231
4-<8 wks	358	270	188	78	94	23	13	3	1,027
8-<13 wks	408	260	184	105	110	28	10	8	1,113
13-<26 wks	1,034	698	550	221	258	68	22	4	2,855
26-<39 wks	875	617	509	228	225	61	19	10	2,544
39-<52 wks	890	579	446	197	185	56	29	2	2,384
1-<2 yrs	2,468	1,788	1,453	601	676	203	81	30	7,300
2-<3 yrs	1,738	1,204	938	412	492	140	45	19	4,988
3-<4 yrs	1,304	940	725	326	314	111	46	23	3,789
4-<5 yrs	956	667	502	231	295	84	26	13	2,774
5-<8 yrs	1,506	962	760	279	342	97	39	18	4,003
8+ yrs	1,185	547	647	196	217	52	19	19	2,882
Total males	13,153	8,847	7,123	2,965	3,335	952	366	149	36,890
Persons									
<4 wks	1,290	914	607	301	335	80	43	0	3,570
4-<8 wks	1,064	817	524	253	291	81	39	7	3,076
8-<13 wks	1,169	845	590	322	315	110	38	13	3,402
13-<26 wks	3,045	2,126	1,559	752	807	227	77	18	8,611
26-<39 wks	2,830	1,984	1,520	734	746	210	77	17	8,118
39-<52 wks	2,948	1,996	1,475	716	705	222	81	10	8,153
1-<2 yrs	8,204	6,074	4,427	2,119	2,353	643	286	65	24,171
2-<3 yrs	6,247	4,531	3,248	1,591	1,901	524	175	41	18,258
3-<4 yrs	5,077	3,646	2,590	1,221	1,387	414	156	43	14,534
4-<5 yrs	3,862	2,896	2,172	993	1,223	361	133	43	11,683
5-<8 yrs	6,659	4,284	3,355	1,348	1,768	512	180	37	18,143
8+ yrs	4,902	2,385	2,545	916	1,098	291	116	32	12,285
Total persons	47,297	32,498	24,612	11,266	12,929	3,675	1,401	326	134,004

(continued)

**Table 2.15 (continued): Permanent residents, length of stay to date by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ length of stay	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Per cent								
Females									
<4 wks	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.5	2.2	1.9	2.5	0.0	2.4
4-<8 wks	2.1	2.3	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.1
8-<13 wks	2.2	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.1	3.0	2.7	2.8	2.4
13-<26 wks	5.9	6.0	5.8	6.4	5.7	5.8	5.3	7.9	5.9
26-<39 wks	5.7	5.8	5.8	6.1	5.4	5.5	5.6	4.0	5.7
39-<52 wks	6.0	6.0	5.9	6.3	5.4	6.1	5.0	4.5	5.9
1-<2 yrs	16.8	18.1	17.0	18.3	17.5	16.2	19.8	19.8	17.4
2-<3 yrs	13.2	14.1	13.2	14.2	14.7	14.1	12.6	12.4	13.7
3-<4 yrs	11.1	11.4	10.7	10.8	11.2	11.1	10.6	11.3	11.1
4-<5 yrs	8.5	9.4	9.5	9.2	9.7	10.2	10.3	16.9	9.2
5-<8 yrs	15.1	14.0	14.8	12.9	14.9	15.2	13.6	10.7	14.6
8+ yrs	10.9	7.8	10.9	8.7	9.2	8.8	9.4	7.3	9.7
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
<4 wks	3.3	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.8	3.0	4.6	0.0	3.3
4-<8 wks	2.7	3.1	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.4	3.6	2.0	2.8
8-<13 wks	3.1	2.9	2.6	3.5	3.3	2.9	2.7	5.4	3.0
13-<26 wks	7.9	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.7	7.1	6.0	2.7	7.7
26-<39 wks	6.7	7.0	7.1	7.7	6.7	6.4	5.2	6.7	6.9
39-<52 wks	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.6	5.5	5.9	7.9	1.3	6.5
1-<2 yrs	18.8	20.2	20.4	20.3	20.3	21.3	22.1	20.1	19.8
2-<3 yrs	13.2	13.6	13.2	13.9	14.8	14.7	12.3	12.8	13.5
3-<4 yrs	9.9	10.6	10.2	11.0	9.4	11.7	12.6	15.4	10.3
4-<5 yrs	7.3	7.5	7.0	7.8	8.8	8.8	7.1	8.7	7.5
5-<8 yrs	11.4	10.9	10.7	9.4	10.3	10.2	10.7	12.1	10.9
8+ yrs	9.0	6.2	9.1	6.6	6.5	5.5	5.2	12.8	7.8
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
<4 wks	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.2	3.1	0.0	2.7
4-<8 wks	2.2	2.5	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.8	2.1	2.3
8-<13 wks	2.5	2.6	2.4	2.9	2.4	3.0	2.7	4.0	2.5
13-<26 wks	6.4	6.5	6.3	6.7	6.2	6.2	5.5	5.5	6.4
26-<39 wks	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.5	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.2	6.1
39-<52 wks	6.2	6.1	6.0	6.4	5.5	6.0	5.8	3.1	6.1
1-<2 yrs	17.3	18.7	18.0	18.8	18.2	17.5	20.4	19.9	18.0
2-<3 yrs	13.2	13.9	13.2	14.1	14.7	14.3	12.5	12.6	13.6
3-<4 yrs	10.7	11.2	10.5	10.8	10.7	11.3	11.1	13.2	10.8
4-<5 yrs	8.2	8.9	8.8	8.8	9.5	9.8	9.5	13.2	8.7
5-<8 yrs	14.1	13.2	13.6	12.0	13.7	13.9	12.8	11.3	13.5
8+ yrs	10.4	7.3	10.3	8.1	8.5	7.9	8.3	9.8	9.2
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 2.16: Permanent residents, length of stay to date by sex and geographic area, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ length of stay	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Australia
	Number				
Females					
<4 wks	1,522	186	607	24	2,339
4-<8 wks	1,351	173	495	30	2,049
8-<13 wks	1,453	180	633	23	2,289
13-<26 wks	3,624	507	1,564	61	5,756
26-<39 wks	3,514	504	1,503	53	5,574
39-<52 wks	3,593	500	1,634	42	5,769
1-<2 yrs	10,839	1,296	4,605	131	16,871
2-<3 yrs	8,590	1,094	3,464	122	13,270
3-<4 yrs	6,961	860	2,837	87	10,745
4-<5 yrs	5,748	673	2,397	91	8,909
5-<8 yrs	9,105	1,212	3,723	100	14,140
8+ yrs	6,228	707	2,371	97	9,403
Total females	62,528	7,892	25,833	861	97,114
Males					
<4 wks	770	106	344	11	1,231
4-<8 wks	650	91	269	17	1,027
8-<13 wks	698	95	297	23	1,113
13-<26 wks	1,731	275	812	37	2,855
26-<39 wks	1,536	249	722	37	2,544
39-<52 wks	1,504	225	626	29	2,384
1-<2 yrs	4,555	597	2,039	109	7,300
2-<3 yrs	3,131	425	1,343	89	4,988
3-<4 yrs	2,390	322	1,003	74	3,789
4-<5 yrs	1,783	195	742	54	2,774
5-<8 yrs	2,496	357	1,079	71	4,003
8+ yrs	1,829	225	753	75	2,882
Total males	23,073	3,162	10,029	626	36,890
Persons					
<4 wks	2,292	292	951	35	3,570
4-<8 wks	2,001	264	764	47	3,076
8-<13 wks	2,151	275	930	46	3,402
13-<26 wks	5,355	782	2,376	98	8,611
26-<39 wks	5,050	753	2,225	90	8,118
39-<52 wks	5,097	725	2,260	71	8,153
1-<2 yrs	15,394	1,893	6,644	240	24,171
2-<3 yrs	11,721	1,519	4,807	211	18,258
3-<4 yrs	9,351	1,182	3,840	161	14,534
4-<5 yrs	7,531	868	3,139	145	11,683
5-<8 yrs	11,601	1,569	4,802	171	18,143
8+ yrs	8,057	932	3,124	172	12,285
Total persons	85,601	11,054	35,862	1,487	134,004

(continued)

**Table 2.16 (continued): Permanent residents, length of stay to date by sex and geographic area, <sup>(a)</sup> 30 June 2001**

Sex/ length of stay	Capital cities	Other metropolitan centres	Rural	Remote	Australia
	Per cent				
Females					
<4 wks	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.8	2.4
4-<8 wks	2.2	2.2	1.9	3.5	2.1
8-<13 wks	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.4
13-<26 wks	5.8	6.4	6.1	7.1	5.9
26-<39 wks	5.6	6.4	5.8	6.2	5.7
39-<52 wks	5.7	6.3	6.3	4.9	5.9
1-<2 yrs	17.3	16.4	17.8	15.2	17.4
2-<3 yrs	13.7	13.9	13.4	14.2	13.7
3-<4 yrs	11.1	10.9	11.0	10.1	11.1
4-<5 yrs	9.2	8.5	9.3	10.6	9.2
5-<8 yrs	14.6	15.4	14.4	11.6	14.6
8+ yrs	10.0	9.0	9.2	11.3	9.7
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males					
<4 wks	3.3	3.4	3.4	1.8	3.3
4-<8 wks	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.8
8-<13 wks	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.7	3.0
13-<26 wks	7.5	8.7	8.1	5.9	7.7
26-<39 wks	6.7	7.9	7.2	5.9	6.9
39-<52 wks	6.5	7.1	6.2	4.6	6.5
1-<2 yrs	19.7	18.9	20.3	17.4	19.8
2-<3 yrs	13.6	13.4	13.4	14.2	13.5
3-<4 yrs	10.4	10.2	10.0	11.8	10.3
4-<5 yrs	7.7	6.2	7.4	8.6	7.5
5-<8 yrs	10.8	11.3	10.8	11.3	10.9
8+ yrs	7.9	7.1	7.5	12.0	7.8
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons					
<4 wks	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.4	2.7
4-<8 wks	2.3	2.4	2.1	3.2	2.3
8-<13 wks	2.5	2.5	2.6	3.1	2.5
13-<26 wks	6.3	7.1	6.6	6.6	6.4
26-<39 wks	5.9	6.8	6.2	6.1	6.1
39-<52 wks	6.0	6.6	6.3	4.8	6.1
1-<2 yrs	18.0	17.1	18.5	16.1	18.0
2-<3 yrs	13.7	13.7	13.4	14.2	13.6
3-<4 yrs	10.9	10.7	10.7	10.8	10.8
4-<5 yrs	8.8	7.9	8.8	9.8	8.7
5-<8 yrs	13.6	14.2	13.4	11.5	13.5
8+ yrs	9.4	8.4	8.7	11.6	9.2
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

**Table 2.17: Age- and sex-specific usage rates for permanent residents,<sup>(a)</sup> by English-speaking status, 30 June 2001 (per 1,000 population)<sup>(b)</sup>**

Age	Non-English speaking			English speaking		
	Females	Males	Persons	Females	Males	Persons
50–64	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.8	1.9	1.9
65–74	4.9	3.8	4.3	12.4	11.9	12.2
75–84	32.0	18.7	25.9	74.1	45.5	62.4
85+	140.2	74.2	114.6	322.0	180.6	279.4

(a) Recipients with unknown status have been pro rated.

(b) Ratios are calculated using AIHW projections of ABS estimated resident population.

**Table 2.18: Age- and sex-specific usage rates for permanent residents,<sup>(a)</sup> by Indigenous status, 30 June 2001 (per 1,000 population)<sup>(b)</sup>**

Age	Indigenous			Non-Indigenous		
	Females	Males	Persons	Females	Males	Persons
0–49	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
50–54	3.9	2.7	3.3	0.7	0.8	0.7
55–59	3.3	4.7	4.0	1.4	1.4	1.4
60–64	9.2	11.2	10.1	2.8	3.1	3.0
65–69	9.7	13.4	11.4	6.2	6.3	6.3
70–74	21.5	30.2	25.1	15.7	13.9	14.8
75+	116.3	77.2	100.9	130.2	63.6	104.0

(a) Recipients with unknown status have been pro rated.

(b) Ratios are calculated using high series projections of the Indigenous population for 2001 (ABS 1998) and AIHW projections of ABS estimated resident population.

# **Section 3**

## **Admissions and separations**

These tables refer to admissions to and separations from residential aged care services between 1 July 2000 and 30 June 2001. An individual can have more than one admission during the period. Transfers are excluded from the tables in this section.

Table 3.1: All admissions, age at admission by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/age	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	811	437	400	216	137	91	49	33	2,174
65–69	667	413	287	140	140	54	31	22	1,754
70–74	1,630	999	686	332	359	143	48	29	4,226
75–79	3,310	2,232	1,604	667	799	273	117	28	9,030
80–84	5,402	3,391	2,480	1,087	1,313	414	199	33	14,319
85–89	5,621	3,902	2,726	1,350	1,409	477	166	30	15,681
90–94	3,003	2,065	1,355	782	750	270	103	16	8,344
95+	764	558	304	176	193	63	21	3	2,082
<i>Total females</i>	<i>21,208</i>	<i>13,997</i>	<i>9,842</i>	<i>4,750</i>	<i>5,100</i>	<i>1,785</i>	<i>734</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>57,610</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	854	605	482	243	151	44	30	44	2,453
65–69	694	504	366	183	150	41	15	26	1,979
70–74	1,491	1,054	640	334	306	114	51	29	4,019
75–79	2,357	1,470	1,133	507	551	218	96	19	6,351
80–84	2,771	1,705	1,416	582	673	229	92	25	7,493
85–89	2,415	1,738	1,195	509	640	191	76	13	6,777
90–94	985	751	527	257	244	61	38	9	2,872
95+	185	156	124	58	59	7	4	4	597
<i>Total males</i>	<i>11,752</i>	<i>7,983</i>	<i>5,883</i>	<i>2,673</i>	<i>2,774</i>	<i>905</i>	<i>402</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>32,541</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	1,665	1,042	882	459	288	135	79	77	4,627
65–69	1,361	917	653	323	290	95	46	48	3,733
70–74	3,121	2,053	1,326	666	665	257	99	58	8,245
75–79	5,667	3,702	2,737	1,174	1,350	491	213	47	15,381
80–84	8,173	5,096	3,896	1,669	1,986	643	291	58	21,812
85–89	8,036	5,640	3,921	1,859	2,049	668	242	43	22,458
90–94	3,988	2,816	1,882	1,039	994	331	141	25	11,216
95+	949	714	428	234	252	70	25	7	2,679
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>32,960</b>	<b>21,980</b>	<b>15,725</b>	<b>7,423</b>	<b>7,874</b>	<b>2,690</b>	<b>1,136</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>90,151</b>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	3.8	3.1	4.1	4.5	2.7	5.1	6.7	17.0	3.8
65–69	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.7	3.0	4.2	11.3	3.0
70–74	7.7	7.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	6.5	14.9	7.3
75–79	15.6	15.9	16.3	14.0	15.7	15.3	15.9	14.4	15.7
80–84	25.5	24.2	25.2	22.9	25.7	23.2	27.1	17.0	24.9
85–89	26.5	27.9	27.7	28.4	27.6	26.7	22.6	15.5	27.2
90–94	14.2	14.8	13.8	16.5	14.7	15.1	14.0	8.2	14.5
95+	3.6	4.0	3.1	3.7	3.8	3.5	2.9	1.5	3.6
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	7.3	7.6	8.2	9.1	5.4	4.9	7.5	26.0	7.5
65–69	5.9	6.3	6.2	6.8	5.4	4.5	3.7	15.4	6.1
70–74	12.7	13.2	10.9	12.5	11.0	12.6	12.7	17.2	12.4
75–79	20.1	18.4	19.3	19.0	19.9	24.1	23.9	11.2	19.5
80–84	23.6	21.4	24.1	21.8	24.3	25.3	22.9	14.8	23.0
85–89	20.5	21.8	20.3	19.0	23.1	21.1	18.9	7.7	20.8
90–94	8.4	9.4	9.0	9.6	8.8	6.7	9.5	5.3	8.8
95+	1.6	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.1	0.8	1.0	2.4	1.8
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	5.1	4.7	5.6	6.2	3.7	5.0	7.0	21.2	5.1
65–69	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.4	3.7	3.5	4.0	13.2	4.1
70–74	9.5	9.3	8.4	9.0	8.4	9.6	8.7	16.0	9.1
75–79	17.2	16.8	17.4	15.8	17.1	18.3	18.8	12.9	17.1
80–84	24.8	23.2	24.8	22.5	25.2	23.9	25.6	16.0	24.2
85–89	24.4	25.7	24.9	25.0	26.0	24.8	21.3	11.8	24.9
90–94	12.1	12.8	12.0	14.0	12.6	12.3	12.4	6.9	12.4
95+	2.9	3.2	2.7	3.2	3.2	2.6	2.2	1.9	3.0
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

Table 3.2: Permanent admissions, age at admission by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Sex/age	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	358	178	175	88	72	20	10	9	910
65–69	326	191	131	58	72	24	13	2	817
70–74	771	491	352	178	212	64	21	4	2,093
75–79	1,645	1,204	846	353	429	118	50	7	4,652
80–84	2,762	1,802	1,335	608	747	212	92	7	7,565
85–89	2,953	2,153	1,473	779	724	207	79	12	8,380
90–94	1,652	1,206	677	477	398	123	42	5	4,580
95+	438	338	188	112	114	32	8	1	1,231
<i>Total females</i>	<i>10,905</i>	<i>7,563</i>	<i>5,177</i>	<i>2,653</i>	<i>2,768</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>315</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>30,228</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	418	253	201	85	87	12	14	9	1,079
65–69	330	208	182	70	66	12	4	6	878
70–74	729	443	330	150	156	39	17	7	1,871
75–79	1,206	671	542	235	291	86	33	3	3,067
80–84	1,412	856	714	293	368	102	36	6	3,787
85–89	1,296	952	637	288	348	87	34	6	3,648
90–94	558	463	290	146	133	32	15	2	1,639
95+	109	91	71	37	35	2	3	0	348
<i>Total males</i>	<i>6,058</i>	<i>3,937</i>	<i>2,967</i>	<i>1,304</i>	<i>1,484</i>	<i>372</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>16,317</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	776	431	376	173	159	32	24	18	1,989
65–69	656	399	313	128	138	36	17	8	1,695
70–74	1,500	934	682	328	368	103	38	11	3,964
75–79	2,851	1,875	1,388	588	720	204	83	10	7,719
80–84	4,174	2,658	2,049	901	1,115	314	128	13	11,352
85–89	4,249	3,105	2,110	1,067	1,072	294	113	18	12,028
90–94	2,210	1,669	967	623	531	155	57	7	6,219
95+	547	429	259	149	149	34	11	1	1,579
<i>Total persons</i>	<i>16,963</i>	<i>11,500</i>	<i>8,144</i>	<i>3,957</i>	<i>4,252</i>	<i>1,172</i>	<i>471</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>46,545</i>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	3.3	2.4	3.4	3.3	2.6	2.5	3.2	19.1	3.0
65–69	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.6	3.0	4.1	4.3	2.7
70–74	7.1	6.5	6.8	6.7	7.7	8.0	6.7	8.5	6.9
75–79	15.1	15.9	16.3	13.3	15.5	14.8	15.9	14.9	15.4
80–84	25.3	23.8	25.8	22.9	27.0	26.5	29.2	14.9	25.0
85–89	27.1	28.5	28.5	29.4	26.2	25.9	25.1	25.5	27.7
90–94	15.1	15.9	13.1	18.0	14.4	15.4	13.3	10.6	15.2
95+	4.0	4.5	3.6	4.2	4.1	4.0	2.5	2.1	4.1
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65									
65–69	6.9	6.4	6.8	6.5	5.9	3.2	9.0	23.1	6.6
70–74	5.4	5.3	6.1	5.4	4.4	3.2	2.6	15.4	5.4
75–79	12.0	11.3	11.1	11.5	10.5	10.5	10.9	17.9	11.5
80–84	19.9	17.0	18.3	18.0	19.6	23.1	21.2	7.7	18.8
85–89	23.3	21.7	24.1	22.5	24.8	27.4	23.1	15.4	23.2
90–94	21.4	24.2	21.5	22.1	23.5	23.4	21.8	15.4	22.4
95+	9.2	11.8	9.8	11.2	9.0	8.6	9.6	5.1	10.0
<i>Total males</i>	<i>1.8</i>	<i>2.3</i>	<i>2.4</i>	<i>2.8</i>	<i>2.4</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>1.9</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>2.1</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	4.6	3.7	4.6	4.4	3.7	2.7	5.1	20.9	4.3
65–69	3.9	3.5	3.8	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.6	9.3	3.6
70–74	8.8	8.1	8.4	8.3	8.7	8.8	8.1	12.8	8.5
75–79	16.8	16.3	17.0	14.9	16.9	17.4	17.6	11.6	16.6
80–84	24.6	23.1	25.2	22.8	26.2	26.8	27.2	15.1	24.4
85–89	25.0	27.0	25.9	27.0	25.2	25.1	24.0	20.9	25.8
90–94	13.0	14.5	11.9	15.7	12.5	13.2	12.1	8.1	13.4
95+	3.2	3.7	3.2	3.8	3.5	2.9	2.3	1.2	3.4
<i>Total persons</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.



**Table 3.3: Respite admissions, age at admission by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
<b>Sex/age</b>	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	453	259	225	128	65	71	39	24	1,264
65–69	341	222	156	82	68	30	18	20	937
70–74	859	508	334	154	147	79	27	25	2,133
75–79	1,665	1,028	758	314	370	155	67	21	4,378
80–84	2,640	1,589	1,145	479	566	202	107	26	6,754
85–89	2,668	1,749	1,253	571	685	270	87	18	7,301
90–94	1,351	859	678	305	352	147	61	11	3,764
95+	326	220	116	64	79	31	13	2	851
<b>Total females</b>	<b>10,303</b>	<b>6,434</b>	<b>4,665</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>2,332</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>27,382</b>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	436	352	281	158	64	32	16	35	1,374
65–69	364	296	184	113	84	29	11	20	1,101
70–74	762	611	310	184	150	75	34	22	2,148
75–79	1,151	799	591	272	260	132	63	16	3,284
80–84	1,359	849	702	289	305	127	56	19	3,706
85–89	1,119	786	558	221	292	104	42	7	3,129
90–94	427	288	237	111	111	29	23	7	1,233
95+	76	65	53	21	24	5	1	4	249
<b>Total males</b>	<b>5,694</b>	<b>4,046</b>	<b>2,916</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>16,224</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	889	611	506	286	129	103	55	59	2,638
65–69	705	518	340	195	152	59	29	40	2,038
70–74	1,621	1,119	644	338	297	154	61	47	4,281
75–79	2,816	1,827	1,349	586	630	287	130	37	7,662
80–84	3,999	2,438	1,847	768	871	329	163	45	10,460
85–89	3,787	2,535	1,811	792	977	374	129	25	10,430
90–94	1,778	1,147	915	416	463	176	84	18	4,997
95+	402	285	169	85	103	36	14	6	1,100
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>10,480</b>	<b>7,581</b>	<b>3,466</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>1,518</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>43,606</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
under 65	4.4	4.0	4.8	6.1	2.8	7.2	9.3	16.3	4.6
65–69	3.3	3.5	3.3	3.9	2.9	3.0	4.3	13.6	3.4
70–74	8.3	7.9	7.2	7.3	6.3	8.0	6.4	17.0	7.8
75–79	16.2	16.0	16.2	15.0	15.9	15.7	16.0	14.3	16.0
80–84	25.6	24.7	24.5	22.8	24.3	20.5	25.5	17.7	24.7
85–89	25.9	27.2	26.9	27.2	29.4	27.4	20.8	12.2	26.7
90–94	13.1	13.4	14.5	14.5	15.1	14.9	14.6	7.5	13.7
95+	3.2	3.4	2.5	3.1	3.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	3.1
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
under 65	7.7	8.7	9.6	11.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	26.9	8.5
65–69	6.4	7.3	6.3	8.3	6.5	5.4	4.5	15.4	6.8
70–74	13.4	15.1	10.6	13.4	11.6	14.1	13.8	16.9	13.2
75–79	20.2	19.7	20.3	19.9	20.2	24.8	25.6	12.3	20.2
80–84	23.9	21.0	24.1	21.1	23.6	23.8	22.8	14.6	22.8
85–89	19.7	19.4	19.1	16.1	22.6	19.5	17.1	5.4	19.3
90–94	7.5	7.1	8.1	8.1	8.6	5.4	9.3	5.4	7.6
95+	1.3	1.6	1.8	1.5	1.9	0.9	0.4	3.1	1.5
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
under 65	5.6	5.8	6.7	8.3	3.6	6.8	8.3	21.3	6.0
65–69	4.4	4.9	4.5	5.6	4.2	3.9	4.4	14.4	4.7
70–74	10.1	10.7	8.5	9.8	8.2	10.1	9.2	17.0	9.8
75–79	17.6	17.4	17.8	16.9	17.4	18.9	19.5	13.4	17.6
80–84	25.0	23.3	24.4	22.2	24.0	21.7	24.5	16.2	24.0
85–89	23.7	24.2	23.9	22.9	27.0	24.6	19.4	9.0	23.9
90–94	11.1	10.9	12.1	12.0	12.8	11.6	12.6	6.5	11.5
95+	2.5	2.7	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.5
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 3.4: All separations, separation mode by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ separation mode</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	9,095	5,800	4,103	1,800	2,387	711	285	33	24,214
Return to community	6,567	4,988	3,313	1,295	1,392	852	342	118	18,867
To hospital	1,035	805	600	422	299	41	23	5	3,230
To another aged care service	2,022	1,289	1,282	673	593	94	69	10	6,032
Unknown	2,406	879	243	381	418	24	19	22	4,392
<i>Total females</i>	<i>21,125</i>	<i>13,761</i>	<i>9,541</i>	<i>4,571</i>	<i>5,089</i>	<i>1,722</i>	<i>738</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>56,735</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	5,026	3,096	2,387	986	1,341	378	142	48	13,404
Return to community	3,605	3,274	2,191	917	823	468	189	109	11,576
To hospital	633	431	367	253	168	30	15	7	1,904
To another aged care service	968	611	662	287	261	45	39	4	2,877
Unknown	1,347	563	172	224	222	16	13	14	2,571
<i>Total males</i>	<i>11,579</i>	<i>7,975</i>	<i>5,779</i>	<i>2,667</i>	<i>2,815</i>	<i>937</i>	<i>398</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>32,332</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	14,121	8,896	6,490	2,786	3,728	1,089	427	81	37,618
Return to community	10,172	8,262	5,504	2,212	2,215	1,320	531	227	30,443
To hospital	1,668	1,236	967	675	467	71	38	12	5,134
To another aged care service	2,990	1,900	1,944	960	854	139	108	14	8,909
Unknown	3,753	1,442	415	605	640	40	32	36	6,963
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>32,704</b>	<b>21,736</b>	<b>15,320</b>	<b>7,238</b>	<b>7,904</b>	<b>2,659</b>	<b>1,136</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>89,067</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	43.1	42.1	43.0	39.4	46.9	41.3	38.6	17.6	42.7
Return to community	31.1	36.2	34.7	28.3	27.4	49.5	46.3	62.8	33.3
To hospital	4.9	5.8	6.3	9.2	5.9	2.4	3.1	2.7	5.7
To another aged care service	9.6	9.4	13.4	14.7	11.7	5.5	9.3	5.3	10.6
Unknown	11.4	6.4	2.5	8.3	8.2	1.4	2.6	11.7	7.7
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	43.4	38.8	41.3	37.0	47.6	40.3	35.7	26.4	41.5
Return to community	31.1	41.1	37.9	34.4	29.2	49.9	47.5	59.9	35.8
To hospital	5.5	5.4	6.4	9.5	6.0	3.2	3.8	3.8	5.9
To another aged care service	8.4	7.7	11.5	10.8	9.3	4.8	9.8	2.2	8.9
Unknown	11.6	7.1	3.0	8.4	7.9	1.7	3.3	7.7	8.0
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	43.2	40.9	42.4	38.5	47.2	41.0	37.6	21.9	42.2
Return to community	31.1	38.0	35.9	30.6	28.0	49.6	46.7	61.4	34.2
To hospital	5.1	5.7	6.3	9.3	5.9	2.7	3.3	3.2	5.8
To another aged care service	9.1	8.7	12.7	13.3	10.8	5.2	9.5	3.8	10.0
Unknown	11.5	6.6	2.7	8.4	8.1	1.5	2.8	9.7	7.8
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 3.5: Separations of permanent residents, separation mode by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup>  
1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ separation mode</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	8,964	5,753	4,036	1,777	2,334	695	281	33	23,873
Return to community	507	279	228	76	68	17	8	6	1,189
To hospital	516	574	348	287	141	10	11	1	1,888
To another aged care service	573	612	210	272	149	10	10	2	1,838
Unknown	230	127	78	64	74	4	4	2	583
<i>Total females</i>	<i>10,790</i>	<i>7,345</i>	<i>4,900</i>	<i>2,476</i>	<i>2,766</i>	<i>736</i>	<i>314</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>29,371</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	4,855	3,059	2,313	958	1,299	374	135	44	13,037
Return to community	334	212	171	58	39	15	4	7	840
To hospital	315	281	211	150	81	7	2	0	1,047
To another aged care service	232	281	118	86	63	3	5	0	788
Unknown	168	92	58	38	32	4	6	0	398
<i>Total males</i>	<i>5,904</i>	<i>3,925</i>	<i>2,871</i>	<i>1,290</i>	<i>1,514</i>	<i>403</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>16,110</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	13,819	8,812	6,349	2,735	3,633	1,069	416	77	36,910
Return to community	841	491	399	134	107	32	12	13	2,029
To hospital	831	855	559	437	222	17	13	1	2,935
To another aged care service	805	893	328	358	212	13	15	2	2,626
Unknown	398	219	136	102	106	8	10	2	981
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>16,694</b>	<b>11,270</b>	<b>7,771</b>	<b>3,766</b>	<b>4,280</b>	<b>1,139</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>45,481</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	83.1	78.3	82.4	71.8	84.4	94.4	89.5	75.0	81.3
Return to community	4.7	3.8	4.7	3.1	2.5	2.3	2.5	13.6	4.0
To hospital	4.8	7.8	7.1	11.6	5.1	1.4	3.5	2.3	6.4
To another aged care service	5.3	8.3	4.3	11.0	5.4	1.4	3.2	4.5	6.3
Unknown	2.1	1.7	1.6	2.6	2.7	0.5	1.3	4.5	2.0
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	82.2	77.9	80.6	74.3	85.8	92.8	88.8	86.3	80.9
Return to community	5.7	5.4	6.0	4.5	2.6	3.7	2.6	13.7	5.2
To hospital	5.3	7.2	7.3	11.6	5.4	1.7	1.3	0.0	6.5
To another aged care service	3.9	7.2	4.1	6.7	4.2	0.7	3.3	0.0	4.9
Unknown	2.8	2.3	2.0	2.9	2.1	1.0	3.9	0.0	2.5
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	82.8	78.2	81.7	72.6	84.9	93.9	89.3	81.1	81.2
Return to community	5.0	4.4	5.1	3.6	2.5	2.8	2.6	13.7	4.5
To hospital	5.0	7.6	7.2	11.6	5.2	1.5	2.8	1.1	6.5
To another aged care service	4.8	7.9	4.2	9.5	5.0	1.1	3.2	2.1	5.8
Unknown	2.4	1.9	1.8	2.7	2.5	0.7	2.1	2.1	2.2
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 3.6: Separations of respite residents, separation mode by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup>  
1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ separation mode</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	131	47	67	23	53	16	4	0	341
Return to community	6,060	4,709	3,085	1,219	1,324	835	334	112	17,678
To hospital	519	231	252	135	158	31	12	4	1,342
To another aged care service	1,449	677	1,072	401	444	84	59	8	4,194
Unknown	2,176	752	165	317	344	20	15	20	3,809
<i>Total females</i>	<i>10,335</i>	<i>6,416</i>	<i>4,641</i>	<i>2,095</i>	<i>2,323</i>	<i>986</i>	<i>424</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>27,364</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	171	37	74	28	42	4	7	4	367
Return to community	3,271	3,062	2,020	859	784	453	185	102	10,736
To hospital	318	150	156	103	87	23	13	7	857
To another aged care service	736	330	544	201	198	42	34	4	2,089
Unknown	1,179	471	114	186	190	12	7	14	2,173
<i>Total males</i>	<i>5,675</i>	<i>4,050</i>	<i>2,908</i>	<i>1,377</i>	<i>1,301</i>	<i>534</i>	<i>246</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>16,222</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	302	84	141	51	95	20	11	4	708
Return to community	9,331	7,771	5,105	2,078	2,108	1,288	519	214	28,414
To hospital	837	381	408	238	245	54	25	11	2,199
To another aged care service	2,185	1,007	1,616	602	642	126	93	12	6,283
Unknown	3,355	1,223	279	503	534	32	22	34	5,982
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>16,010</b>	<b>10,466</b>	<b>7,549</b>	<b>3,472</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>43,586</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	1.3	0.7	1.4	1.1	2.3	1.6	0.9	0.0	1.2
Return to community	58.6	73.4	66.5	58.2	57.0	84.7	78.8	77.8	64.6
To hospital	5.0	3.6	5.4	6.4	6.8	3.1	2.8	2.8	4.9
To another aged care service	14.0	10.6	23.1	19.1	19.1	8.5	13.9	5.6	15.3
Unknown	21.1	11.7	3.6	15.1	14.8	2.0	3.5	13.9	13.9
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	3.0	0.9	2.5	2.0	3.2	0.7	2.8	3.1	2.3
Return to community	57.6	75.6	69.5	62.4	60.3	84.8	75.2	77.9	66.2
To hospital	5.6	3.7	5.4	7.5	6.7	4.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
To another aged care service	13.0	8.1	18.7	14.6	15.2	7.9	13.8	3.1	12.9
Unknown	20.8	11.6	3.9	13.5	14.6	2.2	2.8	10.7	13.4
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	1.9	0.8	1.9	1.5	2.6	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.6
Return to community	58.3	74.2	67.6	59.9	58.2	84.7	77.5	77.8	65.2
To hospital	5.2	3.6	5.4	6.9	6.8	3.6	3.7	4.0	5.0
To another aged care service	13.6	9.6	21.4	17.3	17.7	8.3	13.9	4.4	14.4
Unknown	21.0	11.7	3.7	14.5	14.7	2.1	3.3	12.4	13.7
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 3.7: Separations of permanent residents, length of stay by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup>  
1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ Length of stay	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
<4 wks	867	493	275	130	195	45	27	2	2,034
4-<8 wks	583	353	214	106	119	25	17	1	1,418
8-<13 wks	475	313	212	100	100	31	13	3	1,247
13-<26 wks	782	536	368	181	193	40	22	5	2,127
26-<39 wks	600	430	298	158	141	41	16	4	1,688
39-<52 wks	462	371	212	121	123	30	10	3	1,332
1-<2 yrs	1,458	1,104	732	387	393	122	60	4	4,260
2-<3 yrs	1,186	885	560	319	315	89	29	4	3,387
3-<4 yrs	1,109	755	513	288	274	88	37	1	3,065
4-<5 yrs	828	617	407	212	256	68	26	6	2,420
5-<8 yrs	1,478	945	671	289	411	95	36	8	3,933
8+ yrs	962	543	438	185	246	62	21	3	2,460
<b>Total females</b>	<b>10,790</b>	<b>7,345</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>2,476</b>	<b>2,766</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>29,371</b>
<b>Males</b>									
<4 wks	775	364	260	121	195	36	17	3	1,771
4-<8 wks	451	261	186	94	100	19	9	4	1,124
8-<13 wks	375	227	152	80	90	26	10	2	962
13-<26 wks	640	398	306	135	133	32	11	4	1,659
26-<39 wks	434	313	213	95	116	26	11	2	1,210
39-<52 wks	321	235	162	86	88	24	6	6	928
1-<2 yrs	922	638	480	218	248	72	27	8	2,613
2-<3 yrs	599	463	304	147	179	52	16	6	1,766
3-<4 yrs	443	360	251	109	123	41	18	4	1,349
4-<5 yrs	290	218	182	70	72	28	9	2	871
5-<8 yrs	437	310	229	101	118	37	11	6	1,249
8+ yrs	217	138	146	34	52	10	7	4	608
<b>Total males</b>	<b>5,904</b>	<b>3,925</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>16,110</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
<4 wks	1,642	857	535	251	390	81	44	5	3,805
4-<8 wks	1,034	614	400	200	219	44	26	5	2,542
8-<13 wks	850	540	364	180	190	57	23	5	2,209
13-<26 wks	1,422	934	674	316	326	72	33	9	3,786
26-<39 wks	1,034	743	511	253	257	67	27	6	2,898
39-<52 wks	783	606	374	207	211	54	16	9	2,260
1-<2 yrs	2,380	1,742	1,212	605	641	194	87	12	6,873
2-<3 yrs	1,785	1,348	864	466	494	141	45	10	5,153
3-<4 yrs	1,552	1,115	764	397	397	129	55	5	4,414
4-<5 yrs	1,118	835	589	282	328	96	35	8	3,291
5-<8 yrs	1,915	1,255	900	390	529	132	47	14	5,182
8+ yrs	1,179	681	584	219	298	72	28	7	3,068
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>16,694</b>	<b>11,270</b>	<b>7,771</b>	<b>3,766</b>	<b>4,280</b>	<b>1,139</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>45,481</b>

(continued)

Table 3.7 (continued): Separations of permanent residents, length of stay by sex and State/Territory, <sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

Sex/ Length of stay	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Per cent								
Females									
<4 wks	8.0	6.7	5.6	5.3	7.0	6.1	8.6	4.5	6.9
4-<8 wks	5.4	4.8	4.4	4.3	4.3	3.4	5.4	2.3	4.8
8-<13 wks	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.0	3.6	4.2	4.1	6.8	4.2
13-<26 wks	7.2	7.3	7.5	7.3	7.0	5.4	7.0	11.4	7.2
26-<39 wks	5.6	5.9	6.1	6.4	5.1	5.6	5.1	9.1	5.7
39-<52 wks	4.3	5.1	4.3	4.9	4.4	4.1	3.2	6.8	4.5
1-<2 yrs	13.5	15.0	14.9	15.6	14.2	16.6	19.1	9.1	14.5
2-<3 yrs	11.0	12.0	11.4	12.9	11.4	12.1	9.2	9.1	11.5
3-<4 yrs	10.3	10.3	10.5	11.6	9.9	12.0	11.8	2.3	10.4
4-<5 yrs	7.7	8.4	8.3	8.6	9.3	9.2	8.3	13.6	8.2
5-<8 yrs	13.7	12.9	13.7	11.7	14.9	12.9	11.5	18.2	13.4
8+ yrs	8.9	7.4	8.9	7.5	8.9	8.4	6.7	6.8	8.4
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
<4 wks	13.1	9.3	9.1	9.4	12.9	8.9	11.2	5.9	11.0
4-<8 wks	7.6	6.6	6.5	7.3	6.6	4.7	5.9	7.8	7.0
8-<13 wks	6.4	5.8	5.3	6.2	5.9	6.5	6.6	3.9	6.0
13-<26 wks	10.8	10.1	10.7	10.5	8.8	7.9	7.2	7.8	10.3
26-<39 wks	7.4	8.0	7.4	7.4	7.7	6.5	7.2	3.9	7.5
39-<52 wks	5.4	6.0	5.6	6.7	5.8	6.0	3.9	11.8	5.8
1-<2 yrs	15.6	16.3	16.7	16.9	16.4	17.9	17.8	15.7	16.2
2-<3 yrs	10.1	11.8	10.6	11.4	11.8	12.9	10.5	11.8	11.0
3-<4 yrs	7.5	9.2	8.7	8.4	8.1	10.2	11.8	7.8	8.4
4-<5 yrs	4.9	5.6	6.3	5.4	4.8	6.9	5.9	3.9	5.4
5-<8 yrs	7.4	7.9	8.0	7.8	7.8	9.2	7.2	11.8	7.8
8+ yrs	3.7	3.5	5.1	2.6	3.4	2.5	4.6	7.8	3.8
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
<4 wks	9.8	7.6	6.9	6.7	9.1	7.1	9.4	5.3	8.4
4-<8 wks	6.2	5.4	5.1	5.3	5.1	3.9	5.6	5.3	5.6
8-<13 wks	5.1	4.8	4.7	4.8	4.4	5.0	4.9	5.3	4.9
13-<26 wks	8.5	8.3	8.7	8.4	7.6	6.3	7.1	9.5	8.3
26-<39 wks	6.2	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.0	5.9	5.8	6.3	6.4
39-<52 wks	4.7	5.4	4.8	5.5	4.9	4.7	3.4	9.5	5.0
1-<2 yrs	14.3	15.5	15.6	16.1	15.0	17.0	18.7	12.6	15.1
2-<3 yrs	10.7	12.0	11.1	12.4	11.5	12.4	9.7	10.5	11.3
3-<4 yrs	9.3	9.9	9.8	10.5	9.3	11.3	11.8	5.3	9.7
4-<5 yrs	6.7	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.7	8.4	7.5	8.4	7.2
5-<8 yrs	11.5	11.1	11.6	10.4	12.4	11.6	10.1	14.7	11.4
8+ yrs	7.1	6.0	7.5	5.8	7.0	6.3	6.0	7.4	6.7
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 3.8: Separations of permanent residents, length of stay by separation mode, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Length of stay	Death	Return to community	To hospital	To another aged care service	Unknown	Total
	Number					
<4 wks	2,805	457	247	175	121	3,805
4-<8 wks	1,915	261	178	109	79	2,542
8-<13 wks	1,664	191	162	138	54	2,209
13-<26 wks	2,845	365	262	224	90	3,786
26-<39 wks	2,208	172	227	197	94	2,898
39-<52 wks	1,761	107	160	184	48	2,260
1-<2 yrs	5,518	225	515	462	153	6,873
2-<3 yrs	4,233	98	375	338	109	5,153
3-<4 yrs	3,805	50	257	245	57	4,414
4-<5 yrs	2,866	36	178	164	47	3,291
5-<8 yrs	4,573	40	245	247	77	5,182
8+ yrs	2,717	27	129	143	52	3,068
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,910</b>	<b>2,029</b>	<b>2,935</b>	<b>2,626</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>45,481</b>
<b>Per cent (column)</b>						
<4 wks	7.6	22.5	8.4	6.7	12.3	8.4
4-<8 wks	5.2	12.9	6.1	4.2	8.1	5.6
8-<13 wks	4.5	9.4	5.5	5.3	5.5	4.9
13-<26 wks	7.7	18.0	8.9	8.5	9.2	8.3
26-<39 wks	6.0	8.5	7.7	7.5	9.6	6.4
39-<52 wks	4.8	5.3	5.5	7.0	4.9	5.0
1-<2 yrs	14.9	11.1	17.5	17.6	15.6	15.1
2-<3 yrs	11.5	4.8	12.8	12.9	11.1	11.3
3-<4 yrs	10.3	2.5	8.8	9.3	5.8	9.7
4-<5 yrs	7.8	1.8	6.1	6.2	4.8	7.2
5-<8 yrs	12.4	2.0	8.3	9.4	7.8	11.4
8+ yrs	7.4	1.3	4.4	5.4	5.3	6.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Per cent (row)</b>						
<4 wks	73.7	12.0	6.5	4.6	3.2	100.0
4-<8 wks	75.3	10.3	7.0	4.3	3.1	100.0
8-<13 wks	75.3	8.6	7.3	6.2	2.4	100.0
13-<26 wks	75.1	9.6	6.9	5.9	2.4	100.0
26-<39 wks	76.2	5.9	7.8	6.8	3.2	100.0
39-<52 wks	77.9	4.7	7.1	8.1	2.1	100.0
1-<2 yrs	80.3	3.3	7.5	6.7	2.2	100.0
2-<3 yrs	82.1	1.9	7.3	6.6	2.1	100.0
3-<4 yrs	86.2	1.1	5.8	5.6	1.3	100.0
4-<5 yrs	87.1	1.1	5.4	5.0	1.4	100.0
5-<8 yrs	88.2	0.8	4.7	4.8	1.5	100.0
8+ yrs	88.6	0.9	4.2	4.7	1.7	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 3.9: Average length of stay (weeks) of separations of permanent residents, State/Territory<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and geographic area,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

	Other metropolitan				
Sex/ State/ Territory	Capital cities	centres	Rural	Remote	Total
	Weeks				
Females					
NSW	161.9	169.7	161.7	96.0	162.6
Vic	153.9	139.8	159.4	..	154.7
Qld	170.1	153.1	163.6	178.7	165.4
WA	157.2	..	151.3	139.1	155.8
SA	166.9	..	167.8	..	167.1
Tas	164.1	..	163.6	181.0	163.8
ACT	145.5	..	..	..	145.5
NT	188.6	..	..	139.5	159.6
Australia	160.7	160.4	161.5	152.8	160.8
Males					
NSW	103.9	105.9	106.3	79.6	104.5
Vic	110.0	125.4	106.5	..	109.7
Qld	120.1	103.7	119.4	158.2	118.5
WA	103.4	..	107.7	104.4	104.2
SA	104.7	..	107.7	..	105.3
Tas	116.1	..	117.2	..	116.7
ACT	120.2	..	..	..	120.2
NT	165.5	..	..	125.7	142.8
Australia	108.0	107.6	110.5	123.5	108.9
Persons					
NSW	140.9	148.5	142.8	87.8	142.1
Vic	138.4	135.3	141.2	..	139.1
Qld	152.5	134.4	146.7	170.3	148.1
WA	139.4	..	136.0	120.1	138.1
SA	145.1	..	145.9	..	145.2
Tas	147.0	..	147.3	181.0	147.2
ACT	137.3	..	..	..	137.3
NT	175.9	..	..	132.2	150.6
Australia	142.1	142.2	143.4	138.8	142.4

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

(b) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

.. Not applicable.



**Table 3.10: Average length of stay (weeks) of separations of respite residents, State/Territory<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and geographic area,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ State/ Territory	Other metropolitan				Total
	Capital cities	centres	Rural	Remote	
	Weeks				
Females					
NSW	3.8	3.6	3.2	4.4	3.6
Vic	2.7	2.5	2.7	..	2.7
Qld	3.2	3.1	3.4	3.6	3.3
WA	3.6	..	4.0	3.3	3.6
SA	3.9	..	3.1	..	3.7
Tas	2.6	..	2.6	2.5	2.6
ACT	2.9	..	..	..	2.9
NT	2.8	..	..	3.8	3.4
Australia	3.4	3.4	3.1	3.6	3.3
Males					
NSW	3.7	3.6	3.0	7.2	3.5
Vic	2.6	2.3	2.4	..	2.5
Qld	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.6	3.1
WA	3.2	..	3.4	4.0	3.3
SA	3.8	..	3.2	..	3.6
Tas	2.6	..	2.5	2.4	2.5
ACT	2.6	..	..	..	2.6
NT	2.7	..	..	3.4	3.1
Australia	3.2	3.3	2.9	3.9	3.1
Persons					
NSW	3.8	3.6	3.2	5.4	3.6
Vic	2.7	2.5	2.6	..	2.6
Qld	3.1	3.1	3.4	3.6	3.2
WA	3.4	..	3.7	3.6	3.5
SA	3.9	..	3.2	..	3.7
Tas	2.6	..	2.5	2.5	2.6
ACT	2.7	..	..	..	2.7
NT	2.8	..	..	3.6	3.3
Australia	3.3	3.4	3.0	3.7	3.2

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

(b) 'Geographic area' refers to the location of the services (DPIE & DSHS 1994).

.. Not applicable.

## **Section 4**

### **Characteristics of newly admitted residents**

The tables in this section refer to people who were admitted to residential aged care services during the period from 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001.

**Table 4.1: People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care,<sup>(a)</sup> marital status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ marital status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
Females									
Divorced	338	201	171	93	76	19	14	1	913
De facto	37	17	20	5	2	2	0	1	84
Married	1,822	1,273	1,051	417	526	148	71	7	5,315
Separated	95	57	53	30	19	7	3	0	264
Single	795	574	324	138	164	52	18	1	2,066
Widowed	7,537	5,229	3,434	1,894	1,918	562	202	36	20,812
Unknown	65	46	33	16	17	2	1	0	180
Total females	10,689	7,397	5,086	2,593	2,722	792	309	46	29,634
Males									
Divorced	399	235	220	92	83	24	12	4	1,069
De facto	49	19	24	5	11	2	1	0	111
Married	2,637	1,759	1,310	590	731	188	73	11	7,299
Separated	176	107	96	47	38	5	4	4	477
Single	700	427	328	118	125	28	13	8	1,747
Widowed	1,890	1,242	897	418	460	124	49	12	5,092
Unknown	56	47	30	9	11	0	0	0	153
Total males	5,907	3,836	2,905	1,279	1,459	371	152	39	15,948
Persons									
Divorced	737	436	391	185	159	43	26	5	1,982
De facto	86	36	44	10	13	4	1	1	195
Married	4,459	3,032	2,361	1,007	1,257	336	144	18	12,614
Separated	271	164	149	77	57	12	7	4	741
Single	1,495	1,001	652	256	289	80	31	9	3,813
Widowed	9,427	6,471	4,331	2,312	2,378	686	251	48	25,904
Unknown	121	93	63	25	28	2	1	0	333
Total persons	16,596	11,233	7,991	3,872	4,181	1,163	461	85	45,582
Per cent									
Females									
Divorced	3.2	2.7	3.4	3.6	2.8	2.4	4.5	2.2	3.1
De facto	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.0	2.2	0.3
Married	17.0	17.2	20.7	16.1	19.3	18.7	23.0	15.2	17.9
Separated	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.0	0.9
Single	7.4	7.8	6.4	5.3	6.0	6.6	5.8	2.2	7.0
Widowed	70.5	70.7	67.5	73.0	70.5	71.0	65.4	78.3	70.2
Unknown	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.6
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
Divorced	6.8	6.1	7.6	7.2	5.7	6.5	7.9	10.3	6.7
De facto	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.0	0.7
Married	44.6	45.9	45.1	46.1	50.1	50.7	48.0	28.2	45.8
Separated	3.0	2.8	3.3	3.7	2.6	1.3	2.6	10.3	3.0
Single	11.9	11.1	11.3	9.2	8.6	7.5	8.6	20.5	11.0
Widowed	32.0	32.4	30.9	32.7	31.5	33.4	32.2	30.8	31.9
Unknown	0.9	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
Divorced	4.4	3.9	4.9	4.8	3.8	3.7	5.6	5.9	4.3
De facto	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	1.2	0.4
Married	26.9	27.0	29.5	26.0	30.1	28.9	31.2	21.2	27.7
Separated	1.6	1.5	1.9	2.0	1.4	1.0	1.5	4.7	1.6
Single	9.0	8.9	8.2	6.6	6.9	6.9	6.7	10.6	8.4
Widowed	56.8	57.6	54.2	59.7	56.9	59.0	54.4	56.5	56.8
Unknown	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.7
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of permanent admissions during the period. Transfers are excluded.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 4.2: People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care,<sup>(a)</sup> marital status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ marital status</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Divorced	279	108	125	50	44	27	17	1	651
De facto	28	10	13	3	4	2	0	4	64
Married	1,342	884	705	259	343	121	57	19	3,730
Separated	66	41	35	13	15	5	3	5	183
Single	511	213	189	75	98	33	18	3	1,140
Widowed	5,510	3,104	2,373	1,124	1,304	475	191	63	14,144
Unknown	43	20	30	6	3	3	1	4	110
<b>Total females</b>	<b>7,779</b>	<b>4,380</b>	<b>3,470</b>	<b>1,530</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>20,022</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Divorced	249	90	108	59	37	13	15	5	576
De facto	34	14	11	6	4	5	2	0	76
Married	2,179	1,555	1,174	523	551	222	84	38	6,326
Separated	110	52	52	27	21	1	6	4	273
Single	400	184	166	79	54	20	10	11	924
Widowed	1,278	648	582	221	300	82	50	32	3,193
Unknown	35	23	13	10	7	1	0	1	90
<b>Total males</b>	<b>4,285</b>	<b>2,566</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>11,458</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Divorced	528	198	233	109	81	40	32	6	1,227
De facto	62	24	24	9	8	7	2	4	140
Married	3,521	2,439	1,879	782	894	343	141	57	10,056
Separated	176	93	87	40	36	6	9	9	456
Single	911	397	355	154	152	53	28	14	2,064
Widowed	6,788	3,752	2,955	1,345	1,604	557	241	95	17,337
Unknown	78	43	43	16	10	4	1	5	200
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>12,064</b>	<b>6,946</b>	<b>5,576</b>	<b>2,455</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>31,480</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Divorced	3.6	2.5	3.6	3.3	2.4	4.1	5.9	1.0	3.3
De facto	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.0	4.0	0.3
Married	17.3	20.2	20.3	16.9	18.9	18.2	19.9	19.2	18.6
Separated	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	5.1	0.9
Single	6.6	4.9	5.4	4.9	5.4	5.0	6.3	3.0	5.7
Widowed	70.8	70.9	68.4	73.5	72.0	71.3	66.6	63.6	70.6
Unknown	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	4.0	0.5
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Divorced	5.8	3.5	5.1	6.4	3.8	3.8	9.0	5.5	5.0
De facto	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	1.5	1.2	0.0	0.7
Married	50.9	60.6	55.7	56.5	56.6	64.5	50.3	41.8	55.2
Separated	2.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	2.2	0.3	3.6	4.4	2.4
Single	9.3	7.2	7.9	8.5	5.5	5.8	6.0	12.1	8.1
Widowed	29.8	25.3	27.6	23.9	30.8	23.8	29.9	35.2	27.9
Unknown	0.8	0.9	0.6	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.0	1.1	0.8
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Divorced	4.4	2.9	4.2	4.4	2.9	4.0	7.0	3.2	3.9
De facto	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.4	2.1	0.4
Married	29.2	35.1	33.7	31.9	32.1	34.0	31.1	30.0	31.9
Separated	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.3	0.6	2.0	4.7	1.4
Single	7.6	5.7	6.4	6.3	5.5	5.2	6.2	7.4	6.6
Widowed	56.3	54.0	53.0	54.8	57.6	55.1	53.1	50.0	55.1
Unknown	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.2	2.6	0.6
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of permanent admissions during the period. Transfers are excluded.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 4.3: People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care,<sup>(a)</sup> usual housing status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ housing status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
House or flat	6,864	4,590	3,150	1,363	1,648	599	197	26	18,437
Residential aged care	1,405	1,336	675	573	365	72	45	5	4,476
Independent unit	886	469	551	381	391	41	32	0	2,751
Psychiatric hospital	20	4	24	16	4	3	0	0	71
Other	1,257	959	646	251	288	77	35	15	3,528
Not reported	255	40	38	9	28	0	1	0	371
<i>Total females</i>	<i>10,687</i>	<i>7,398</i>	<i>5,084</i>	<i>2,593</i>	<i>2,724</i>	<i>792</i>	<i>310</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>29,634</i>
<b>Males</b>									
House or flat	4,116	2,607	1,972	820	999	303	114	19	10,950
Residential aged care	555	560	308	212	149	22	13	1	1,820
Independent unit	326	144	220	108	138	12	11	0	959
Psychiatric hospital	19	6	25	9	9	2	1	0	71
Other	760	494	366	123	151	31	13	19	1,957
Not reported	132	25	14	7	13	0	0	0	191
<i>Total males</i>	<i>5,908</i>	<i>3,836</i>	<i>2,905</i>	<i>1,279</i>	<i>1,459</i>	<i>370</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>15,948</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
House or flat	10,980	7,197	5,122	2,183	2,647	902	311	45	29,387
Residential aged care	1,960	1,896	983	785	514	94	58	6	6,296
Independent unit	1,212	613	771	489	529	53	43	0	3,710
Psychiatric hospital	39	10	49	25	13	5	1	0	142
Other	2,017	1,453	1,012	374	439	108	48	34	5,485
Not reported	387	65	52	16	41	0	1	0	562
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>16,595</b>	<b>11,234</b>	<b>7,989</b>	<b>3,872</b>	<b>4,183</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>45,582</b>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
House or flat	64.2	62.0	62.0	52.6	60.5	75.6	63.5	56.5	62.2
Residential aged care	13.1	18.1	13.3	22.1	13.4	9.1	14.5	10.9	15.1
Independent unit	8.3	6.3	10.8	14.7	14.4	5.2	10.3	0.0	9.3
Psychiatric hospital	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.2
Other	11.8	13.0	12.7	9.7	10.6	9.7	11.3	32.6	11.9
Not reported	2.4	0.5	0.7	0.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.3
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
House or flat	69.7	68.0	67.9	64.1	68.5	81.9	75.0	48.7	68.7
Residential aged care	9.4	14.6	10.6	16.6	10.2	5.9	8.6	2.6	11.4
Independent unit	5.5	3.8	7.6	8.4	9.5	3.2	7.2	0.0	6.0
Psychiatric hospital	0.3	0.2	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.0	0.4
Other	12.9	12.9	12.6	9.6	10.3	8.4	8.6	48.7	12.3
Not reported	2.2	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
House or flat	66.2	64.1	64.1	56.4	63.3	77.6	67.3	52.9	64.5
Residential aged care	11.8	16.9	12.3	20.3	12.3	8.1	12.6	7.1	13.8
Independent unit	7.3	5.5	9.7	12.6	12.6	4.6	9.3	0.0	8.1
Psychiatric hospital	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.3
Other	12.2	12.9	12.7	9.7	10.5	9.3	10.4	40.0	12.0
Not reported	2.3	0.6	0.7	0.4	1.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	1.2
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of admissions during the period. The residential type associated with the last admission is reported. Transfers are excluded.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 4.4: People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care,<sup>(a)</sup> usual housing status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/housing status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Number									
<b>Females</b>									
House or flat	5,822	3,392	2,395	1,068	1,265	577	206	32	14,757
Residential aged care	424	207	166	102	134	27	21	2	1,083
Independent unit	484	196	299	152	236	17	23	1	1,408
Psychiatric hospital	3	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	9
Other	892	560	566	201	170	45	36	63	2,533
Not reported	156	26	38	5	6	0	1	0	232
<b>Total females</b>	<b>7,781</b>	<b>4,382</b>	<b>3,465</b>	<b>1,532</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>20,022</b>
<b>Males</b>									
House or flat	3,451	2,202	1,638	730	763	313	143	32	9,272
Residential aged care	192	86	69	40	42	8	9	2	448
Independent unit	217	70	146	62	91	6	7	1	600
Psychiatric hospital	5	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	9
Other	339	200	246	84	71	16	7	57	1,020
Not reported	77	8	10	6	8	0	0	0	109
<b>Total males</b>	<b>4,281</b>	<b>2,566</b>	<b>2,111</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>11,458</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
House or flat	9,273	5,594	4,033	1,798	2,028	890	349	64	24,029
Residential aged care	616	293	235	142	176	35	30	4	1,531
Independent unit	701	266	445	214	327	23	30	2	2,008
Psychiatric hospital	8	1	3	6	0	0	0	0	18
Other	1,231	760	812	285	241	61	43	120	3,553
Not reported	233	34	48	11	14	0	1	0	341
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>12,062</b>	<b>6,948</b>	<b>5,576</b>	<b>2,456</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>31,480</b>
Per cent									
<b>Females</b>									
House or flat	74.8	77.4	69.1	69.7	69.9	86.6	71.8	32.7	73.7
Residential aged care	5.4	4.7	4.8	6.7	7.4	4.1	7.3	2.0	5.4
Independent unit	6.2	4.5	8.6	9.9	13.0	2.6	8.0	1.0	7.0
Psychiatric hospital	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	11.5	12.8	16.3	13.1	9.4	6.8	12.5	64.3	12.7
Not reported	2.0	0.6	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.2
<b>Total females</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Males</b>									
House or flat	80.6	85.8	77.6	79.0	78.3	91.3	86.1	34.8	80.9
Residential aged care	4.5	3.4	3.3	4.3	4.3	2.3	5.4	2.2	3.9
Independent unit	5.1	2.7	6.9	6.7	9.3	1.7	4.2	1.1	5.2
Psychiatric hospital	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Other	7.9	7.8	11.7	9.1	7.3	4.7	4.2	62.0	8.9
Not reported	1.8	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
<b>Total males</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
House or flat	76.9	80.5	72.3	73.2	72.8	88.2	77.0	33.7	76.3
Residential aged care	5.1	4.2	4.2	5.8	6.3	3.5	6.6	2.1	4.9
Independent unit	5.8	3.8	8.0	8.7	11.7	2.3	6.6	1.1	6.4
Psychiatric hospital	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Other	10.2	10.9	14.6	11.6	8.7	6.0	9.5	63.2	11.3
Not reported	1.9	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.2	0.0	1.1
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of admissions during the period. The residential type associated with the last admission is reported. Transfers are excluded.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 4.5: People admitted to aged care residential care services for permanent care,<sup>(a)</sup>  
prior living arrangement by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ living arrangement</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Alone	4,978	3,118	2,179	1,198	1,309	433	141	12	13,368
Spouse only	1,416	955	774	300	427	130	54	4	4,060
Spouse and others	161	91	62	24	16	9	6	3	372
Brother/sister	174	80	64	15	22	7	5	1	368
Child alone	678	387	286	91	134	37	23	1	1,637
Child's family	1,171	616	551	219	178	46	27	9	2,817
Parents	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2
Other family	238	120	130	38	22	5	3	8	564
Other	1,833	2,001	1,006	698	598	125	51	7	6,319
Not reported	38	30	32	9	18	0	0	0	127
<b>Total females</b>	<b>10,687</b>	<b>7,398</b>	<b>5,084</b>	<b>2,593</b>	<b>2,724</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>29,634</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Alone	2,042	1,109	916	392	444	133	58	6	5,100
Spouse only	2,043	1,278	976	441	573	143	58	6	5,518
Spouse and others	249	122	114	34	40	15	3	5	582
Brother/sister	82	43	35	9	8	1	1	0	179
Child alone	158	80	75	21	26	11	2	1	374
Child's family	336	183	141	66	43	17	5	8	799
Parents	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Other family	100	55	80	9	17	3	5	4	273
Other	869	950	558	302	300	47	20	9	3,055
Not reported	29	25	26	24	25	24	24	24	201
<b>Total males</b>	<b>5,908</b>	<b>3,836</b>	<b>2,905</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>15,948</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Alone	7,020	4,227	3,095	1,590	1,753	566	199	18	18,468
Spouse only	3,459	2,233	1,750	741	1,000	273	112	10	9,578
Spouse and others	410	213	176	58	56	24	9	8	954
Brother/sister	256	123	99	24	30	8	6	1	547
Child alone	836	467	361	112	160	48	25	2	2,011
Child's family	1,507	799	692	285	221	63	32	17	3,616
Parents	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	4
Other family	338	175	210	47	39	8	8	12	837
Other	2,702	2,951	1,564	1,000	898	172	71	16	9,374
Not reported	67	45	42	14	25	0	0	0	193
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>16,595</b>	<b>11,234</b>	<b>7,989</b>	<b>3,872</b>	<b>4,183</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>45,582</b>

(continued)

**Table 4.5 (continued): People admitted to aged care residential care services for permanent care,<sup>(a)</sup> prior living arrangement by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ living arrangement</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Alone	46.6	42.1	42.9	46.2	48.1	54.7	45.5	26.1	45.1
Spouse only	13.2	12.9	15.2	11.6	15.7	16.4	17.4	8.7	13.7
Spouse and others	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.6	1.1	1.9	6.5	1.3
Brother/sister	1.6	1.1	1.3	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.6	2.2	1.2
Child alone	6.3	5.2	5.6	3.5	4.9	4.7	7.4	2.2	5.5
Child's family	11.0	8.3	10.8	8.4	6.5	5.8	8.7	19.6	9.5
Parents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.0
Other family	2.2	1.6	2.6	1.5	0.8	0.6	1.0	17.4	1.9
Other	17.2	27.0	19.8	26.9	22.0	15.8	16.5	15.2	21.3
Not reported	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Alone	34.6	28.9	31.5	30.6	30.4	35.9	38.2	15.4	32.0
Spouse only	34.6	33.3	33.6	34.5	39.3	38.6	38.2	15.4	34.6
Spouse and others	4.2	3.2	3.9	2.7	2.7	4.1	2.0	12.8	3.6
Brother/sister	1.4	1.1	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.0	1.1
Child alone	2.7	2.1	2.6	1.6	1.8	3.0	1.3	2.6	2.3
Child's family	5.7	4.8	4.9	5.2	2.9	4.6	3.3	20.5	5.0
Parents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other family	1.7	1.4	2.8	0.7	1.2	0.8	3.3	10.3	1.7
Other	14.7	24.8	19.2	23.6	20.6	12.7	13.2	23.1	19.2
Not reported	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.9	1.7	6.5	15.8	61.5	1.3
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Alone	42.3	37.6	38.7	41.1	41.9	48.7	43.1	21.2	40.5
Spouse only	20.8	19.9	21.9	19.1	23.9	23.5	24.2	11.8	21.0
Spouse and others	2.5	1.9	2.2	1.5	1.3	2.1	1.9	9.4	2.1
Brother/sister	1.5	1.1	1.2	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.3	1.2	1.2
Child alone	5.0	4.2	4.5	2.9	3.8	4.1	5.4	2.4	4.4
Child's family	9.1	7.1	8.7	7.4	5.3	5.4	6.9	20.0	7.9
Parents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0
Other family	2.0	1.6	2.6	1.2	0.9	0.7	1.7	14.1	1.8
Other	16.3	26.3	19.6	25.8	21.5	14.8	15.4	18.8	20.6
Not reported	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of admissions the resident had during the period.

The living arrangement associated with the last admission is reported. Transfers are excluded.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.



**Table 4.6: People admitted to aged care residential care services for respite care,<sup>(a)</sup>  
prior living arrangements by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ living arrangement</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Number</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Alone	3,633	1,920	1,426	686	899	378	132	7	9,081
Spouse only	1,064	692	528	209	285	102	47	9	2,936
Spouse and others	129	72	50	17	15	10	5	11	309
Brother/sister	120	48	45	19	19	9	5	4	269
Child alone	674	415	285	98	129	50	18	2	1,671
Child's family	1,230	722	670	291	209	64	56	28	3,270
Parents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Other family	243	120	114	41	26	9	3	26	582
Other	663	378	317	169	219	44	21	10	1,821
Not reported	25	15	30	2	10	0	0	0	82
<b>Total females</b>	<b>7,781</b>	<b>4,382</b>	<b>3,465</b>	<b>1,532</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>20,022</b>
<b>Males</b>									
Alone	1,240	546	475	226	270	78	58	8	2,901
Spouse only	1,785	1,279	983	439	463	192	70	12	5,223
Spouse and others	212	151	106	45	30	18	7	20	589
Brother/sister	61	32	36	16	4	4	2	4	159
Child alone	130	62	57	24	24	8	3	2	310
Child's family	341	212	184	56	49	19	10	24	895
Parents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other family	111	64	70	29	25	9	4	14	326
Other	384	211	190	87	109	15	12	7	1,015
Not reported	17	9	10	2	1	0	0	1	40
<b>Total males</b>	<b>4,281</b>	<b>2,566</b>	<b>2,111</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>11,458</b>
<b>Persons</b>									
Alone	4,873	2,466	1,901	912	1,169	456	190	15	11,982
Spouse only	2,849	1,971	1,511	648	748	294	117	21	8,159
Spouse and others	341	223	156	62	45	28	12	31	898
Brother/sister	181	80	81	35	23	13	7	8	428
Child alone	804	477	342	122	153	58	21	4	1,981
Child's family	1,571	934	854	347	258	83	66	52	4,165
Parents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Other family	354	184	184	70	51	18	7	40	908
Other	1,047	589	507	256	328	59	33	17	2,836
Not reported	42	24	40	4	11	0	0	1	122
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>12,062</b>	<b>6,948</b>	<b>5,576</b>	<b>2,456</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>31,480</b>

(continued)

**Table 4.6 (continued): People admitted to aged care residential care services for respite care,<sup>(a)</sup> prior living arrangement by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

<b>Sex/ living arrangement</b>	<b>NSW</b>	<b>Vic</b>	<b>Qld</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>SA</b>	<b>Tas</b>	<b>ACT</b>	<b>NT</b>	<b>Australia</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>								
<b>Females</b>									
Alone	46.7	43.8	41.2	44.8	49.6	56.8	46.0	7.1	45.4
Spouse only	13.7	15.8	15.2	13.6	15.7	15.3	16.4	9.2	14.7
Spouse and others	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.8	1.5	1.7	11.2	1.5
Brother/sister	1.5	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.7	4.1	1.3
Child alone	8.7	9.5	8.2	6.4	7.1	7.5	6.3	2.0	8.3
Child's family	15.8	16.5	19.3	19.0	11.5	9.6	19.5	28.6	16.3
Parents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Other family	3.1	2.7	3.3	2.7	1.4	1.4	1.0	26.5	2.9
Other	8.5	8.6	9.1	11.0	12.1	6.6	7.3	10.2	9.1
Not reported	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
<i>Total females</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Alone	29.0	21.3	22.5	24.5	27.7	22.7	34.9	8.7	25.3
Spouse only	41.7	49.8	46.6	47.5	47.5	56.0	42.2	13.0	45.6
Spouse and others	5.0	5.9	5.0	4.9	3.1	5.2	4.2	21.7	5.1
Brother/sister	1.4	1.2	1.7	1.7	0.4	1.2	1.2	4.3	1.4
Child alone	3.0	2.4	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	2.2	2.7
Child's family	8.0	8.3	8.7	6.1	5.0	5.5	6.0	26.1	7.8
Parents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other family	2.6	2.5	3.3	3.1	2.6	2.6	2.4	15.2	2.8
Other	9.0	8.2	9.0	9.4	11.2	4.4	7.2	7.6	8.9
Not reported	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.3
<i>Total males</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Alone	40.4	35.5	34.1	37.1	42.0	45.2	41.9	7.9	38.1
Spouse only	23.6	28.4	27.1	26.4	26.8	29.1	25.8	11.1	25.9
Spouse and others	2.8	3.2	2.8	2.5	1.6	2.8	2.6	16.3	2.9
Brother/sister	1.5	1.2	1.5	1.4	0.8	1.3	1.5	4.2	1.4
Child alone	6.7	6.9	6.1	5.0	5.5	5.7	4.6	2.1	6.3
Child's family	13.0	13.4	15.3	14.1	9.3	8.2	14.6	27.4	13.2
Parents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Other family	2.9	2.6	3.3	2.9	1.8	1.8	1.5	21.1	2.9
Other	8.7	8.5	9.1	10.4	11.8	5.8	7.3	8.9	9.0
Not reported	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.4
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of admissions the resident had during the period. The living arrangement associated with the last admission is reported. Transfers are excluded.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Table 4.7: People admitted to residential aged care services for permanent care,<sup>(a)</sup>  
pension status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ pension status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Number									
Females									
FaCS pension	7,843	5,418	3,786	1,774	2,140	626	226	42	21,855
DVA pension	1,437	1,023	849	361	388	145	35	1	4,240
Self-funded retirees	1,256	715	398	233	205	62	54	1	2,924
Unknown	195	137	40	28	38	9	4	0	450
Total females	10,731	7,292	5,074	2,396	2,771	842	320	44	29,469
Males									
FaCS pension	3,879	2,520	1,860	762	995	222	80	32	10,351
DVA pension	1,205	769	749	311	348	129	31	6	3,547
Self-funded retirees	717	393	282	126	123	30	41	2	1,713
Unknown	220	135	59	28	45	10	3	2	502
Total males	6,020	3,816	2,950	1,227	1,512	392	155	42	16,113
Persons									
FaCS pension	11,722	7,937	5,646	2,536	3,136	848	305	74	32,205
DVA pension	2,641	1,792	1,598	671	737	274	66	7	7,787
Self-funded retirees	1,973	1,107	680	359	327	92	95	3	4,638
Unknown	415	272	98	55	83	19	8	2	952
Total persons	16,751	11,108	8,023	3,622	4,283	1,233	475	86	45,582
Per cent									
Females									
FaCS pension	73.1	74.3	74.6	74.1	77.2	74.4	70.6	95.0	74.2
DVA pension	13.4	14.0	16.7	15.1	14.0	17.2	11.1	2.5	14.4
Self-funded retirees	11.7	9.8	7.8	9.7	7.4	7.4	17.0	2.5	9.9
Unknown	1.8	1.9	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.4	0.0	1.5
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
FaCS pension	64.4	66.0	63.1	62.1	65.8	56.8	51.4	76.3	64.2
DVA pension	20.0	20.1	25.4	25.3	23.0	33.1	20.0	13.2	22.0
Self-funded retirees	11.9	10.3	9.6	10.3	8.1	7.6	26.4	5.3	10.6
Unknown	3.7	3.5	2.0	2.3	3.0	2.5	2.1	5.3	3.1
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
FaCS pension	70.0	71.5	70.4	70.0	73.2	68.8	64.3	85.9	70.7
DVA pension	15.8	16.1	19.9	18.5	17.2	22.2	14.0	7.7	17.1
Self-funded retirees	11.8	10.0	8.5	9.9	7.6	7.4	20.0	3.8	10.2
Unknown	2.5	2.4	1.2	1.5	1.9	1.5	1.6	2.6	2.1
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of admissions the resident had during the period.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Notes**

1. 'FaCS' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services; 'DVA' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Veterans' Affairs. FaCS pensions are administered by Centrelink.

2. The category 'Unknown' refers to residents not yet assessed by Centrelink or DVA at the time of reporting.

3. The table supplied by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing has been adjusted to retain consistency with other tables.

**Table 4.8: People admitted to residential aged care services for respite care,<sup>(a)</sup> pension status by sex and State/Territory,<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ pension status	NSW	Vic	Qld	WA	SA	Tas	ACT	NT	Australia
Number									
Females									
FaCS pension	2,798	1,310	1,227	574	766	159	90	10	6,934
DVA pension	567	292	313	118	155	38	16	3	1,502
Self-funded retirees	421	158	132	74	75	12	15	0	887
Unknown	4,228	2,464	1,878	820	922	385	155	60	10,913
Total females	8,014	4,224	3,549	1,586	1,919	595	277	73	20,236
Males									
FaCS pension	1,234	578	540	221	291	45	37	11	2,957
DVA pension	419	185	238	100	132	37	7	4	1,123
Self-funded retirees	234	84	108	44	41	4	14	0	529
Unknown	2,488	1,521	1,216	537	524	199	107	44	6,635
Total males	4,375	2,369	2,103	902	987	285	164	59	11,244
Persons									
FaCS pension	4,031	1,889	1,767	795	1,057	204	127	21	9,891
DVA pension	987	477	551	218	286	75	23	7	2,625
Self-funded retirees	655	241	240	118	117	16	29	0	1,416
Unknown	6,716	3,986	3,094	1,357	1,446	584	262	104	17,549
Total persons	12,389	6,593	5,651	2,488	2,906	880	441	132	31,480
Per cent									
Females									
FaCS pension	34.9	31.0	34.6	36.2	39.9	26.7	32.7	13.2	34.3
DVA pension	7.1	6.9	8.8	7.4	8.1	6.5	5.9	3.8	7.4
Self-funded retirees	5.3	3.7	3.7	4.7	3.9	2.1	5.4	0.0	4.4
Unknown	52.8	58.3	52.9	51.7	48.1	64.7	55.9	83.0	53.9
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
FaCS pension	28.2	24.4	25.7	24.5	29.4	15.9	22.5	18.6	26.3
DVA pension	9.6	7.8	11.3	11.1	13.3	13.0	4.2	7.0	10.0
Self-funded retirees	5.4	3.5	5.1	4.9	4.2	1.4	8.3	0.0	4.7
Unknown	56.9	64.2	57.8	59.6	53.1	69.7	65.0	74.4	59.0
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
FaCS pension	32.5	28.6	31.3	32.0	36.4	23.2	28.9	15.6	31.4
DVA pension	8.0	7.2	9.8	8.8	9.9	8.6	5.3	5.2	8.3
Self-funded retirees	5.3	3.7	4.2	4.7	4.0	1.9	6.5	0.0	4.5
Unknown	54.2	60.5	54.7	54.5	49.8	66.4	59.3	79.2	55.7
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of admissions the resident had during the period.

(b) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

**Notes**

1. 'FaCS' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services and; 'DVA' refers to the Commonwealth Department of Veterans' Affairs. FaCS pensions are administered by Centrelink.
2. The category 'Unknown' refers to residents not yet assessed by Centrelink or DVA at the time of reporting.
3. The table supplied by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing has been adjusted to retain consistency with other tables.

# Section 5

## Resident dependency

The tables in this section describe dependency levels among the residents in residential aged care services. Resident dependency levels are based on the Resident Classification Scale which classifies residents into eight categories. Category 1 represents the highest dependency level and category 8 the lowest.

**Table 5.1: Permanent residents, State/Territory <sup>(a)</sup> by sex and level of dependency, 30 June 2001**

30 June 2001

Sex/ State/ Territory	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
Territory	Number								
Females									
NSW	5,687	9,158	5,636	1,561	3,015	3,186	4,670	593	33,506
Vic	3,893	5,770	3,001	904	2,651	2,846	3,730	395	23,190
Qld	2,776	4,338	2,849	953	1,786	1,833	2,473	284	17,292
WA	1,563	1,771	974	380	1,022	1,150	1,215	67	8,142
SA	1,628	2,378	1,517	417	1,049	1,053	1,363	92	9,497
Tas	401	689	536	189	267	236	344	21	2,683
ACT	207	217	139	42	105	95	172	28	1,005
NT	16	63	45	10	19	12	10	0	175
Total females	16,171	24,384	14,697	4,456	9,914	10,411	13,977	1,480	95,490
Males									
NSW	2,233	3,444	2,230	620	1,041	1,160	1,856	273	12,857
Vic	1,581	2,206	1,136	337	803	956	1,443	193	8,655
Qld	1,169	1,657	1,249	405	622	636	1,109	171	7,018
WA	666	618	375	106	271	321	515	33	2,905
SA	641	867	539	137	268	326	479	38	3,295
Tas	155	263	181	47	68	74	133	13	934
ACT	79	78	51	8	34	40	62	9	361
NT	17	42	29	15	12	17	12	0	144
Total males	6,541	9,175	5,790	1,675	3,119	3,530	5,609	730	36,169
Persons									
NSW	7,920	12,602	7,866	2,181	4,056	4,346	6,526	866	46,363
Vic	5,474	7,976	4,137	1,241	3,454	3,802	5,173	588	31,845
Qld	3,945	5,995	4,098	1,358	2,408	2,469	3,582	455	24,310
WA	2,229	2,389	1,349	486	1,293	1,471	1,730	100	11,047
SA	2,269	3,245	2,056	554	1,317	1,379	1,842	130	12,792
Tas	556	952	717	236	335	310	477	34	3,617
ACT	286	295	190	50	139	135	234	37	1,366
NT	33	105	74	25	31	29	22	0	319
Total persons	22,712	33,559	20,487	6,131	13,033	13,941	19,586	2,210	131,659

(continued)

**Table 5.1 (continued): Permanent residents, State/Territory<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and level of dependency, 30 June 2001**

dependency, 30 June 2001

Sex/ state/ territory	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
territory	Per cent								
Females									
NSW	17.0	27.3	16.8	4.7	9.0	9.5	13.9	1.8	100.0
Vic	16.8	24.9	12.9	3.9	11.4	12.3	16.1	1.7	100.0
Qld	16.1	25.1	16.5	5.5	10.3	10.6	14.3	1.6	100.0
WA	19.2	21.8	12.0	4.7	12.6	14.1	14.9	0.8	100.0
SA	17.1	25.0	16.0	4.4	11.0	11.1	14.4	1.0	100.0
Tas	14.9	25.7	20.0	7.0	10.0	8.8	12.8	0.8	100.0
ACT	20.6	21.6	13.8	4.2	10.4	9.5	17.1	2.8	100.0
NT	9.1	36.0	25.7	5.7	10.9	6.9	5.7	0.0	100.0
Total females	16.9	25.5	15.4	4.7	10.4	10.9	14.6	1.5	100.0
Males									
NSW	17.4	26.8	17.3	4.8	8.1	9.0	14.4	2.1	100.0
Vic	18.3	25.5	13.1	3.9	9.3	11.0	16.7	2.2	100.0
Qld	16.7	23.6	17.8	5.8	8.9	9.1	15.8	2.4	100.0
WA	22.9	21.3	12.9	3.6	9.3	11.0	17.7	1.1	100.0
SA	19.5	26.3	16.4	4.2	8.1	9.9	14.5	1.2	100.0
Tas	16.6	28.2	19.4	5.0	7.3	7.9	14.2	1.4	100.0
ACT	21.9	21.6	14.1	2.2	9.4	11.1	17.2	2.5	100.0
NT	11.8	29.2	20.1	10.4	8.3	11.8	8.3	0.0	100.0
Total males	18.1	25.4	16.0	4.6	8.6	9.8	15.5	2.0	100.0
Persons									
NSW	17.1	27.2	17.0	4.7	8.7	9.4	14.1	1.9	100.0
Vic	17.2	25.0	13.0	3.9	10.8	11.9	16.2	1.8	100.0
Qld	16.2	24.7	16.9	5.6	9.9	10.2	14.7	1.9	100.0
WA	20.2	21.6	12.2	4.4	11.7	13.3	15.7	0.9	100.0
SA	17.7	25.4	16.1	4.3	10.3	10.8	14.4	1.0	100.0
Tas	15.4	26.3	19.8	6.5	9.3	8.6	13.2	0.9	100.0
ACT	20.9	21.6	13.9	3.7	10.2	9.9	17.1	2.7	100.0
NT	10.3	32.9	23.2	7.8	9.7	9.1	6.9	0.0	100.0
Total persons	17.3	25.5	15.6	4.7	9.9	10.6	14.9	1.7	100.0

(a) State/Territory refers to the location of the services.

Note: This table excludes 2,345 residents whose dependency levels were not reported.

Table 5.2: Permanent residents, age by sex and level of dependency, 30 June 2001

	High dependency			Low dependency					Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
Sex/age	Numbers								
Females									
under 65	685	845	452	109	227	249	244	18	2,829
65–69	434	576	316	87	185	205	278	21	2,102
70–74	954	1,383	798	241	496	508	686	60	5,126
75–79	2,094	3,170	1,761	558	1,157	1,235	1,576	197	11,748
80–84	3,272	5,048	3,178	955	2,213	2,343	3,163	348	20,520
85–89	4,255	6,549	4,125	1,304	3,057	3,067	4,461	501	27,319
90–94	3,107	4,770	2,860	847	1,908	2,119	2,834	276	18,721
95+	1,370	2,043	1,207	355	671	685	735	59	7,125
Total females	16,171	24,384	14,697	4,456	9,914	10,411	13,977	1,480	95,490
Males									
under 65	666	770	481	142	266	274	421	28	3,048
65–69	395	497	333	97	183	221	305	30	2,061
70–74	794	1,055	692	184	326	409	563	68	4,091
75–79	1,260	1,780	994	280	507	552	886	119	6,378
80–84	1,418	1,988	1,189	336	594	685	1,165	155	7,530
85–89	1,250	1,838	1,215	355	707	814	1,318	209	7,706
90–94	597	953	701	217	418	459	751	102	4,198
95+	161	294	185	64	118	116	200	19	1,157
Total males	6,541	9,175	5,790	1,675	3,119	3,530	5,609	730	36,169
Persons									
under 65	1,351	1,615	933	251	493	523	665	46	5,877
65–69	829	1,073	649	184	368	426	583	51	4,163
70–74	1,748	2,438	1,490	425	822	917	1,249	128	9,217
75–79	3,354	4,950	2,755	838	1,664	1,787	2,462	316	18,126
80–84	4,690	7,036	4,367	1,291	2,807	3,028	4,328	503	28,050
85–89	5,505	8,387	5,340	1,659	3,764	3,881	5,779	710	35,025
90–94	3,704	5,723	3,561	1,064	2,326	2,578	3,585	378	22,919
95+	1,531	2,337	1,392	419	789	801	935	78	8,282
Total persons	22,712	33,559	20,487	6,131	13,033	13,941	19,586	2,210	131,659
Per cent									
Females									
under 65	24.2	29.9	16.0	3.9	8.0	8.8	8.6	0.6	100.0
65–69	20.6	27.4	15.0	4.1	8.8	9.8	13.2	1.0	100.0
70–74	18.6	27.0	15.6	4.7	9.7	9.9	13.4	1.2	100.0
75–79	17.8	27.0	15.0	4.7	9.8	10.5	13.4	1.7	100.0
80–84	15.9	24.6	15.5	4.7	10.8	11.4	15.4	1.7	100.0
85–89	15.6	24.0	15.1	4.8	11.2	11.2	16.3	1.8	100.0
90–94	16.6	25.5	15.3	4.5	10.2	11.3	15.1	1.5	100.0
95+	19.2	28.7	16.9	5.0	9.4	9.6	10.3	0.8	100.0
Total females	16.9	25.5	15.4	4.7	10.4	10.9	14.6	1.5	100.0
Males									
under 65	21.9	25.3	15.8	4.7	8.7	9.0	13.8	0.9	100.0
65–69	19.2	24.1	16.2	4.7	8.9	10.7	14.8	1.5	100.0
70–74	19.4	25.8	16.9	4.5	8.0	10.0	13.8	1.7	100.0
75–79	19.8	27.9	15.6	4.4	7.9	8.7	13.9	1.9	100.0
80–84	18.8	26.4	15.8	4.5	7.9	9.1	15.5	2.1	100.0
85–89	16.2	23.9	15.8	4.6	9.2	10.6	17.1	2.7	100.0
90–94	14.2	22.7	16.7	5.2	10.0	10.9	17.9	2.4	100.0
95+	13.9	25.4	16.0	5.5	10.2	10.0	17.3	1.6	100.0
Total males	18.1	25.4	16.0	4.6	8.6	9.8	15.5	2.0	100.0
Persons									
under 65	23.0	27.5	15.9	4.3	8.4	8.9	11.3	0.8	100.0
65–69	19.9	25.8	15.6	4.4	8.8	10.2	14.0	1.2	100.0
70–74	19.0	26.5	16.2	4.6	8.9	9.9	13.6	1.4	100.0
75–79	18.5	27.3	15.2	4.6	9.2	9.9	13.6	1.7	100.0
80–84	16.7	25.1	15.6	4.6	10.0	10.8	15.4	1.8	100.0
85–89	15.7	23.9	15.2	4.7	10.7	11.1	16.5	2.0	100.0
90–94	16.2	25.0	15.5	4.6	10.1	11.2	15.6	1.6	100.0
95+	18.5	28.2	16.8	5.1	9.5	9.7	11.3	0.9	100.0
Total persons	17.3	25.5	15.6	4.7	9.9	10.6	14.9	1.7	100.0

Note: This table excludes 2,345 residents whose dependency levels were not reported.



**Table 5.3: People admitted to residential care services for permanent care, State/Territory <sup>(a)</sup>  
by sex and level of dependency, <sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ State/ Territory	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
Territory	Number								
Females									
NSW	1,406	2,844	2,048	487	922	1,046	1,464	158	10,375
Vic	1,000	1,768	1,055	264	835	943	1,169	110	7,144
Qld	579	1,126	905	296	544	626	802	75	4,953
WA	398	516	316	106	337	401	419	24	2,517
SA	406	660	399	112	321	318	430	21	2,667
Tas	79	188	175	65	75	79	108	9	778
ACT	54	62	43	11	32	34	50	8	294
NT	1	14	12	3	10	4	1	0	45
Total females	3,923	7,178	4,953	1,344	3,076	3,451	4,443	405	28,773
Males									
NSW	1,048	1,753	1,100	238	378	423	643	84	5,667
Vic	675	1,043	544	137	300	348	556	52	3,655
Qld	464	738	530	172	226	233	402	52	2,817
WA	277	292	176	45	117	138	177	16	1,238
SA	338	409	225	55	95	113	188	8	1,431
Tas	46	125	83	19	19	22	44	7	365
ACT	34	39	19	2	6	14	29	1	144
NT	3	11	9	4	0	3	3	1	34
Total males	2,885	4,410	2,686	672	1,141	1,294	2,042	221	15,351
Persons									
NSW	2,454	4,597	3,148	725	1,300	1,469	2,107	242	16,042
Vic	1,675	2,811	1,599	401	1,135	1,291	1,725	162	10,799
Qld	1,043	1,864	1,435	468	770	859	1,204	127	7,770
WA	675	808	492	151	454	539	596	40	3,755
SA	744	1,069	624	167	416	431	618	29	4,098
Tas	125	313	258	84	94	101	152	16	1,143
ACT	88	101	62	13	38	48	79	9	438
NT	4	25	21	7	10	7	4	1	79
Total persons	6,808	11,588	7,639	2,016	4,217	4,745	6,485	626	44,124

(continued)

**Table 5.3 (continued): People admitted to residential care services for permanent care, State/Territory,<sup>(a)</sup> by sex and level of dependency<sup>(b)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ State/ Territory	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
	Per cent								
Females									
NSW	13.6	27.4	19.7	4.7	8.9	10.1	14.1	1.5	100.0
Vic	14.0	24.7	14.8	3.7	11.7	13.2	16.4	1.5	100.0
Qld	11.7	22.7	18.3	6.0	11.0	12.6	16.2	1.5	100.0
WA	15.8	20.5	12.6	4.2	13.4	15.9	16.6	1.0	100.0
SA	15.2	24.7	15.0	4.2	12.0	11.9	16.1	0.8	100.0
Tas	10.2	24.2	22.5	8.4	9.6	10.2	13.9	1.2	100.0
ACT	18.4	21.1	14.6	3.7	10.9	11.6	17.0	2.7	100.0
NT	2.2	31.1	26.7	6.7	22.2	8.9	2.2	0.0	100.0
Total females	13.6	24.9	17.2	4.7	10.7	12.0	15.4	1.4	100.0
Males									
NSW	18.5	30.9	19.4	4.2	6.7	7.5	11.3	1.5	100.0
Vic	18.5	28.5	14.9	3.7	8.2	9.5	15.2	1.4	100.0
Qld	16.5	26.2	18.8	6.1	8.0	8.3	14.3	1.8	100.0
WA	22.4	23.6	14.2	3.6	9.5	11.1	14.3	1.3	100.0
SA	23.6	28.6	15.7	3.8	6.6	7.9	13.1	0.6	100.0
Tas	12.6	34.2	22.7	5.2	5.2	6.0	12.1	1.9	100.0
ACT	23.6	27.1	13.2	1.4	4.2	9.7	20.1	0.7	100.0
NT	8.8	32.4	26.5	11.8	0.0	8.8	8.8	2.9	100.0
Total males	18.8	28.7	17.5	4.4	7.4	8.4	13.3	1.4	100.0
Persons									
NSW	15.3	28.7	19.6	4.5	8.1	9.2	13.1	1.5	100.0
Vic	15.5	26.0	14.8	3.7	10.5	12.0	16.0	1.5	100.0
Qld	13.4	24.0	18.5	6.0	9.9	11.1	15.5	1.6	100.0
WA	18.0	21.5	13.1	4.0	12.1	14.4	15.9	1.1	100.0
SA	18.2	26.1	15.2	4.1	10.2	10.5	15.1	0.7	100.0
Tas	10.9	27.4	22.6	7.3	8.2	8.8	13.3	1.4	100.0
ACT	20.1	23.1	14.2	3.0	8.7	11.0	18.0	2.1	100.0
NT	5.1	31.6	26.6	8.9	12.7	8.9	5.1	1.3	100.0
Total persons	15.4	26.3	17.3	4.6	9.6	10.8	14.7	1.4	100.0

(a) 'State/Territory' refers to the location of the services.

(b) The RCS is the classification associated with the last admission.

Note: This table excludes 1,458 residents whose dependency levels were not reported.

**Table 5.4: People admitted to residential care services for permanent care, age at admission by sex and level of dependency,<sup>(a)</sup> 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
Sex/age	Number								
Females									
under 65	185	241	160	39	63	77	82	5	852
65–69	150	209	129	35	60	81	100	9	773
70–74	340	509	331	98	199	221	253	23	1,974
75–79	644	1,162	730	203	471	518	620	69	4,417
80–84	880	1,668	1,198	348	836	961	1,224	92	7,207
85–89	962	1,880	1,374	363	916	990	1,367	141	7,993
90–94	561	1,163	783	206	421	492	688	61	4,375
95+	201	346	248	52	110	111	109	5	1,182
Total females	3,923	7,178	4,953	1,344	3,076	3,451	4,443	405	28,773
Males									
under 65	211	258	175	33	78	94	148	7	1,004
65–69	158	223	149	30	57	69	111	7	804
70–74	371	497	302	82	135	138	202	27	1,754
75–79	595	887	458	121	200	227	364	37	2,889
80–84	676	1,031	647	149	238	292	485	69	3,587
85–89	581	937	621	161	289	313	479	54	3,435
90–94	233	463	272	85	121	136	216	17	1,543
95+	60	114	62	11	23	25	37	3	335
Total males	2,885	4,410	2,686	672	1,141	1,294	2,042	221	15,351
Persons									
under 65	396	499	335	72	141	171	230	12	1,856
65–69	308	432	278	65	117	150	211	16	1,577
70–74	711	1,006	633	180	334	359	455	50	3,728
75–79	1,239	2,049	1,188	324	671	745	984	106	7,306
80–84	1,556	2,699	1,845	497	1,074	1,253	1,709	161	10,794
85–89	1,543	2,817	1,995	524	1,205	1,303	1,846	195	11,428
90–94	794	1,626	1,055	291	542	628	904	78	5,918
95+	261	460	310	63	133	136	146	8	1,517
Total persons	6,808	11,588	7,639	2,016	4,217	4,745	6,485	626	44,124
Per cent									
Females									
under 65	21.7	28.3	18.8	4.6	7.4	9.0	9.6	0.6	100.0
65–69	19.4	27.0	16.7	4.5	7.8	10.5	12.9	1.2	100.0
70–74	17.2	25.8	16.8	5.0	10.1	11.2	12.8	1.2	100.0
75–79	14.6	26.3	16.5	4.6	10.7	11.7	14.0	1.6	100.0
80–84	12.2	23.1	16.6	4.8	11.6	13.3	17.0	1.3	100.0
85–89	12.0	23.5	17.2	4.5	11.5	12.4	17.1	1.8	100.0
90–94	12.8	26.6	17.9	4.7	9.6	11.2	15.7	1.4	100.0
95+	17.0	29.3	21.0	4.4	9.3	9.4	9.2	0.4	100.0
Total females	13.6	24.9	17.2	4.7	10.7	12.0	15.4	1.4	100.0
Males									
under 65	21.0	25.7	17.4	3.3	7.8	9.4	14.7	0.7	100.0
65–69	19.7	27.7	18.5	3.7	7.1	8.6	13.8	0.9	100.0
70–74	21.2	28.3	17.2	4.7	7.7	7.9	11.5	1.5	100.0
75–79	20.6	30.7	15.9	4.2	6.9	7.9	12.6	1.3	100.0
80–84	18.8	28.7	18.0	4.2	6.6	8.1	13.5	1.9	100.0
85–89	16.9	27.3	18.1	4.7	8.4	9.1	13.9	1.6	100.0
90–94	15.1	30.0	17.6	5.5	7.8	8.8	14.0	1.1	100.0
95+	17.9	34.0	18.5	3.3	6.9	7.5	11.0	0.9	100.0
Total males	18.8	28.7	17.5	4.4	7.4	8.4	13.3	1.4	100.0
Persons									
under 65	21.3	26.9	18.0	3.9	7.6	9.2	12.4	0.6	100.0
65–69	19.5	27.4	17.6	4.1	7.4	9.5	13.4	1.0	100.0
70–74	19.1	27.0	17.0	4.8	9.0	9.6	12.2	1.3	100.0
75–79	17.0	28.0	16.3	4.4	9.2	10.2	13.5	1.5	100.0
80–84	14.4	25.0	17.1	4.6	9.9	11.6	15.8	1.5	100.0
85–89	13.5	24.6	17.5	4.6	10.5	11.4	16.2	1.7	100.0
90–94	13.4	27.5	17.8	4.9	9.2	10.6	15.3	1.3	100.0
95+	17.2	30.3	20.4	4.2	8.8	9.0	9.6	0.5	100.0
Total persons	15.4	26.3	17.3	4.6	9.6	10.8	14.7	1.4	100.0

(a) The RCS classification is the classification associated with the latest admission.

Note: This table excludes 1,458 residents whose dependency levels were not reported.

**Table 5.5: Separated permanent residents,<sup>(a)</sup> separation mode by sex and level of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001**

Sex/ separation mode	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
	Number								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	6,433	8,908	3,766	698	1,052	924	1,030	80	23,872
Return to community	80	176	313	155	321	262	214	5	1,570
To hospital	97	204	221	58	98	113	195	33	1,105
To other residential care	49	148	290	137	322	257	216	17	1,471
Other	42	63	64	26	54	62	112	59	534
<i>Total females</i>	<i>6,701</i>	<i>9,499</i>	<i>4,654</i>	<i>1,074</i>	<i>1,847</i>	<i>1,618</i>	<i>1,767</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>28,552</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	3,766	4,641	2,022	374	518	464	613	54	13,036
Return to community	87	141	162	78	123	128	120	9	888
To hospital	77	147	137	46	56	66	163	29	785
To other residential care	41	64	131	57	102	99	82	6	607
Other	24	62	32	11	34	37	101	21	361
<i>Total males</i>	<i>3,995</i>	<i>5,055</i>	<i>2,484</i>	<i>566</i>	<i>833</i>	<i>794</i>	<i>1,079</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>15,677</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	10,199	13,549	5,788	1,072	1,570	1,388	1,643	134	36,908
Return to community	167	317	475	233	444	390	334	14	2,458
To hospital	174	351	358	104	154	179	358	62	1,890
To other residential care	90	212	421	194	424	356	298	23	2,078
Other	66	125	96	37	88	99	213	80	895
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>10,696</b>	<b>14,554</b>	<b>7,138</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>2,412</b>	<b>2,846</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>44,229</b>
	Per cent								
<b>Females</b>									
Death	26.9	37.3	15.8	2.9	4.4	3.9	4.3	0.3	100.0
Other	5.1	11.2	19.9	9.9	20.4	16.7	13.6	0.3	100.0
Return to community	8.8	18.5	20.0	5.2	8.9	10.2	17.6	3.0	100.0
To hospital	3.3	10.1	19.7	9.3	21.9	17.5	14.7	1.2	100.0
To other residential care	7.9	11.8	12.0	4.9	10.1	11.6	21.0	11.0	100.0
<i>Total females</i>	<i>23.5</i>	<i>33.3</i>	<i>16.3</i>	<i>3.8</i>	<i>6.5</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>6.2</i>	<i>0.7</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Males</b>									
Death	28.9	35.6	15.5	2.9	4.0	3.6	4.7	0.4	100.0
Other	9.8	15.9	18.2	8.8	13.9	14.4	13.5	1.0	100.0
Return to community	9.8	18.7	17.5	5.9	7.1	8.4	20.8	3.7	100.0
To hospital	6.8	10.5	21.6	9.4	16.8	16.3	13.5	1.0	100.0
To other residential care	6.6	17.2	8.9	3.0	9.4	10.2	28.0	5.8	100.0
<i>Total males</i>	<i>25.5</i>	<i>32.2</i>	<i>15.8</i>	<i>3.6</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>5.1</i>	<i>6.9</i>	<i>0.8</i>	<i>100.0</i>
<b>Persons</b>									
Death	27.6	36.7	15.7	2.9	4.3	3.8	4.5	0.4	100.0
Other	6.8	12.9	19.3	9.5	18.1	15.9	13.6	0.6	100.0
Return to community	9.2	18.6	18.9	5.5	8.1	9.5	18.9	3.3	100.0
To hospital	4.3	10.2	20.3	9.3	20.4	17.1	14.3	1.1	100.0
To other residential care	7.4	14.0	10.7	4.1	9.8	11.1	23.8	8.9	100.0
<b>Total persons</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of separations during the period. The RCS is associated with the last separation in the reporting period.

Note: This table excludes 1,950 residents whose dependency levels were not reported at separation.

Table 5.6: Separated permanent residents,<sup>(a)</sup> length of stay by sex and level of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

Sex/ length of stay	High dependency				Low dependency				Total
	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	
	Number								
Females									
<4 wks	517	619	295	48	76	47	43	2	1,927
4-<8 wks	382	454	213	34	80	55	56	6	1,362
8-<13 wks	285	403	204	50	76	83	53	10	1,204
13-<26 wks	376	689	396	80	173	159	181	19	2,085
26-<39 wks	254	533	311	80	123	135	179	13	1,631
39-<52 wks	166	341	232	45	101	100	140	10	1,279
1-<2 yrs	809	1,283	756	182	329	286	297	33	4,138
2-<3 yrs	705	1,083	574	139	225	179	226	25	3,291
3-<4 yrs	825	989	464	112	200	158	158	17	3,013
4-<5 yrs	664	834	330	88	139	113	118	18	2,370
5-<8 yrs	1,096	1,402	515	130	184	199	188	21	3,846
8+ yrs	622	869	364	86	141	104	128	20	2,406
Total females	6,701	9,499	4,654	1,074	1,847	1,618	1,767	194	28,552
Males									
<4 wks	498	571	224	43	50	35	30	6	1,694
4-<8 wks	354	364	140	25	60	31	43	5	1,093
8-<13 wks	234	328	152	28	51	41	73	4	938
13-<26 wks	353	499	316	80	95	93	149	12	1,617
26-<39 wks	224	386	224	45	61	81	127	12	1,166
39-<52 wks	142	244	162	35	55	59	85	10	889
1-<2 yrs	632	807	422	96	135	145	179	23	2,537
2-<3 yrs	454	547	259	62	110	96	113	10	1,727
3-<4 yrs	377	420	213	60	68	63	73	14	1,328
4-<5 yrs	236	275	125	31	45	49	60	7	859
5-<8 yrs	334	417	166	44	60	73	96	8	1,231
8+ yrs	157	197	81	17	43	28	51	8	598
Total males	3,995	5,055	2,484	566	833	794	1,079	119	15,677
Persons									
<4 wks	1,015	1,190	519	91	126	82	73	8	3,621
4-<8 wks	736	818	353	59	140	86	99	11	2,455
8-<13 wks	519	731	356	78	127	124	126	14	2,142
13-<26 wks	729	1,188	712	160	268	252	330	31	3,702
26-<39 wks	478	919	535	125	184	216	306	25	2,797
39-<52 wks	308	585	394	80	156	159	225	20	2,168
1-<2 yrs	1,441	2,090	1,178	278	464	431	476	56	6,675
2-<3 yrs	1,159	1,630	833	201	335	275	339	35	5,018
3-<4 yrs	1,202	1,409	677	172	268	221	231	31	4,341
4-<5 yrs	900	1,109	455	119	184	162	178	25	3,229
5-<8 yrs	1,430	1,819	681	174	244	272	284	29	5,077
8+ yrs	779	1,066	445	103	184	132	179	28	3,004
Total persons	10,696	14,554	7,138	1,640	2,680	2,412	2,846	313	44,229

(continued)

Table 5.6 (continued): Separated permanent residents,<sup>(a)</sup> length of stay by sex and level of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

Revel of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001									
	High dependency				Low dependency				
Sex/ length of stay	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	Total
	Per cent (row)								
Females									
<4 wks	26.8	32.1	15.3	2.5	3.9	2.4	2.2	0.1	100.0
4-<8 wks	28.0	33.3	15.6	2.5	5.9	4.0	4.1	0.4	100.0
8-<13 wks	23.7	33.5	16.9	4.2	6.3	6.9	4.4	0.8	100.0
13-<26 wks	18.0	33.0	19.0	3.8	8.3	7.6	8.7	0.9	100.0
26-<39 wks	15.6	32.7	19.1	4.9	7.5	8.3	11.0	0.8	100.0
39-<52 wks	13.0	26.7	18.1	3.5	7.9	7.8	10.9	0.8	100.0
1-<2 yrs	19.6	31.0	18.3	4.4	8.0	6.9	7.2	0.8	100.0
2-<3 yrs	21.4	32.9	17.4	4.2	6.8	5.4	6.9	0.8	100.0
3-<4 yrs	27.4	32.8	15.4	3.7	6.6	5.2	5.2	0.6	100.0
4-<5 yrs	28.0	35.2	13.9	3.7	5.9	4.8	5.0	0.8	100.0
5-<8 yrs	28.5	36.5	13.4	3.4	4.8	5.2	4.9	0.5	100.0
8+ yrs	25.9	36.1	15.1	3.6	5.9	4.3	5.3	0.8	100.0
Total females	23.5	33.3	16.3	3.8	6.5	5.7	6.2	0.7	100.0
Males									
<4 wks	29.4	33.7	13.2	2.5	3.0	2.1	1.8	0.4	100.0
4-<8 wks	32.4	33.3	12.8	2.3	5.5	2.8	3.9	0.5	100.0
8-<13 wks	24.9	35.0	16.2	3.0	5.4	4.4	7.8	0.4	100.0
13-<26 wks	21.8	30.9	19.5	4.9	5.9	5.8	9.2	0.7	100.0
26-<39 wks	19.2	33.1	19.2	3.9	5.2	6.9	10.9	1.0	100.0
39-<52 wks	16.0	27.4	18.2	3.9	6.2	6.6	9.6	1.1	100.0
1-<2 yrs	24.9	31.8	16.6	3.8	5.3	5.7	7.1	0.9	100.0
2-<3 yrs	26.3	31.7	15.0	3.6	6.4	5.6	6.5	0.6	100.0
3-<4 yrs	28.4	31.6	16.0	4.5	5.1	4.7	5.5	1.1	100.0
4-<5 yrs	27.5	32.0	14.6	3.6	5.2	5.7	7.0	0.8	100.0
5-<8 yrs	27.1	33.9	13.5	3.6	4.9	5.9	7.8	0.6	100.0
8+ yrs	26.3	32.9	13.5	2.8	7.2	4.7	8.5	1.3	100.0
Total males	25.5	32.2	15.8	3.6	5.3	5.1	6.9	0.8	100.0
Persons									
<4 wks	28.0	32.9	14.3	2.5	3.5	2.3	2.0	0.2	100.0
4-<8 wks	30.0	33.3	14.4	2.4	5.7	3.5	4.0	0.4	100.0
8-<13 wks	24.2	34.1	16.6	3.6	5.9	5.8	5.9	0.7	100.0
13-<26 wks	19.7	32.1	19.2	4.3	7.2	6.8	8.9	0.8	100.0
26-<39 wks	17.1	32.9	19.1	4.5	6.6	7.7	10.9	0.9	100.0
39-<52 wks	14.2	27.0	18.2	3.7	7.2	7.3	10.4	0.9	100.0
1-<2 yrs	21.6	31.3	17.6	4.2	7.0	6.5	7.1	0.8	100.0
2-<3 yrs	23.1	32.5	16.6	4.0	6.7	5.5	6.8	0.7	100.0
3-<4 yrs	27.7	32.5	15.6	4.0	6.2	5.1	5.3	0.7	100.0
4-<5 yrs	27.9	34.3	14.1	3.7	5.7	5.0	5.5	0.8	100.0
5-<8 yrs	28.2	35.8	13.4	3.4	4.8	5.4	5.6	0.6	100.0
8+ yrs	25.9	35.5	14.8	3.4	6.1	4.4	6.0	0.9	100.0
Total persons	24.2	32.9	16.1	3.7	6.1	5.5	6.4	0.7	100.0

(continued)

Table 5.6 (continued): Separated permanent residents,<sup>(a)</sup> length of stay by sex and level of dependency at separation, 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001

	High dependency				Low dependency				
Sex/ length of stay	RCS1	RCS2	RCS3	RCS4	RCS5	RCS6	RCS7	RCS8	Total
	Per cent (column)								
Females									
<4 wks	7.7	6.5	6.3	4.5	4.1	2.9	2.4	1.0	6.7
4-<8 wks	5.7	4.8	4.6	3.2	4.3	3.4	3.2	3.1	4.8
8-<13 wks	4.3	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.1	5.1	3.0	5.2	4.2
13-<26 wks	5.6	7.3	8.5	7.4	9.4	9.8	10.2	9.8	7.3
26-<39 wks	3.8	5.6	6.7	7.4	6.7	8.3	10.1	6.7	5.7
39-<52 wks	2.5	3.6	5.0	4.2	5.5	6.2	7.9	5.2	4.5
1-<2 yrs	12.1	13.5	16.2	16.9	17.8	17.7	16.8	17.0	14.5
2-<3 yrs	10.5	11.4	12.3	12.9	12.2	11.1	12.8	12.9	11.5
3-<4 yrs	12.3	10.4	10.0	10.4	10.8	9.8	8.9	8.8	10.6
4-<5 yrs	9.9	8.8	7.1	8.2	7.5	7.0	6.7	9.3	8.3
5-<8 yrs	16.4	14.8	11.1	12.1	10.0	12.3	10.6	10.8	13.5
8+ yrs	9.3	9.1	7.8	8.0	7.6	6.4	7.2	10.3	8.4
Total females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Males									
<4 wks	12.5	11.3	9.0	7.6	6.0	4.4	2.8	5.0	10.8
4-<8 wks	8.9	7.2	5.6	4.4	7.2	3.9	4.0	4.2	7.0
8-<13 wks	5.9	6.5	6.1	4.9	6.1	5.2	6.8	3.4	6.0
13-<26 wks	8.8	9.9	12.7	14.1	11.4	11.7	13.8	10.1	10.3
26-<39 wks	5.6	7.6	9.0	8.0	7.3	10.2	11.8	10.1	7.4
39-<52 wks	3.6	4.8	6.5	6.2	6.6	7.4	7.9	8.4	5.7
1-<2 yrs	15.8	16.0	17.0	17.0	16.2	18.3	16.6	19.3	16.2
2-<3 yrs	11.4	10.8	10.4	11.0	13.2	12.1	10.5	8.4	11.0
3-<4 yrs	9.4	8.3	8.6	10.6	8.2	7.9	6.8	11.8	8.5
4-<5 yrs	5.9	5.4	5.0	5.5	5.4	6.2	5.6	5.9	5.5
5-<8 yrs	8.4	8.2	6.7	7.8	7.2	9.2	8.9	6.7	7.9
8+ yrs	3.9	3.9	3.3	3.0	5.2	3.5	4.7	6.7	3.8
Total males	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Persons									
<4 wks	9.5	8.2	7.3	5.5	4.7	3.4	2.6	2.6	8.2
4-<8 wks	6.9	5.6	4.9	3.6	5.2	3.6	3.5	3.5	5.6
8-<13 wks	4.9	5.0	5.0	4.8	4.7	5.1	4.4	4.5	4.8
13-<26 wks	6.8	8.2	10.0	9.8	10.0	10.4	11.6	9.9	8.4
26-<39 wks	4.5	6.3	7.5	7.6	6.9	9.0	10.8	8.0	6.3
39-<52 wks	2.9	4.0	5.5	4.9	5.8	6.6	7.9	6.4	4.9
1-<2 yrs	13.5	14.4	16.5	17.0	17.3	17.9	16.7	17.9	15.1
2-<3 yrs	10.8	11.2	11.7	12.3	12.5	11.4	11.9	11.2	11.3
3-<4 yrs	11.2	9.7	9.5	10.5	10.0	9.2	8.1	9.9	9.8
4-<5 yrs	8.4	7.6	6.4	7.3	6.9	6.7	6.3	8.0	7.3
5-<8 yrs	13.4	12.5	9.5	10.6	9.1	11.3	10.0	9.3	11.5
8+ yrs	7.3	7.3	6.2	6.3	6.9	5.5	6.3	8.9	6.8
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) Each person is counted once regardless of the number of separations the resident has during the period. The last length of stay is the length of stay counted.

Note: This table excludes 1,950 residents whose dependency levels were not reported.

# Glossary

## **ABS**

The Australian Bureau of Statistics.

## **Admission day**

The first day of a person's stay in an aged care service. In the case of a person transferring between services, where the time between leaving one service and entering another is less than 2 days, it is the date of the initial admission. Permanent and respite admissions are treated separately. For example, if a person transfers from a respite stay to a permanent stay, a new permanent admission is created.

## **Aged Care Assessment Team (ACAT)**

Multidisciplinary team of health professionals responsible for determining eligibility for entry to residential aged care.

## **AIHW**

The Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

## **Care recipient**

A person assessed by an Aged Care Assessment Team as having significant care needs which can be appropriately met through the provision of residential care, community care, and/or flexible care.

## **CHIPS**

CHIPS is the abbreviation for 'Commonwealth Hostel Payment System' which used to be the information system for hostels.

## **DVA**

DVA is the abbreviation for 'Department of Veterans' Affairs' which is a Commonwealth government department.

## **Geographic areas**

The geographic areas used in this report are based on the classification developed by the Department of Primary Industries and Energy, and the Department of Human Services and Health (now the Department of Health and Ageing) in 1994. This classification categorises all statistical local areas (SLAs) in Australia according to their remoteness, with an index of remoteness being calculated for each SLA in non-metropolitan Australia. Remoteness is measured by population density and distances to large population centres. The structure of the classification is as follows:

### *Metropolitan areas*

- Capital city                                      State and Territory capital city statistical divisions
- Other metropolitan centre                      Urban centres of population 100,000 or more



### *Non-metropolitan zones*

- Rural zone (Index of remoteness less than or equal to 10.5)

Large rural centres	Urban centre population between 25,000 and 99,999
Small rural centres	Urban centre population between 10,000 and 24,999
Other rural area	Urban centre population under 10,000
- Remote zone (Index of remoteness greater than 10.5)

Remote centre	Urban centre population 5,000 or over
Other remote area	Urban centre population under 5,000

The System for the Payment of Aged Residential Care (SPARC), which is the current information system for residential aged care, contains SLA codes for each aged care service and these SLA codes are converted to geographic areas according to the above classification.

### **High care residents**

A high care resident is one who is assigned to classification levels 1–4 using the Resident Classification Scale. The level of care required is broadly equivalent to the nursing home care provided under the previous system of residential care.

### **Hostel for the aged**

A hostel is a care service in which residents receive hostel care or personal care services unless designated as a co-habitee. In this publication all references to hostels are to hostels for the aged, that is, those hostels designed to provide services to older people. A small number of young people with disabilities live in hostels for the aged. Hostels specifically established for young people with a disability are not included in this publication. Following the introduction of the *Aged Care Act 1997* hostels no longer exist as legal entities. Current practice in the Department of Health and Ageing is to refer to both former nursing homes and former hostels as 'aged care services'.

### **Length of stay**

The length of stay of a separated resident is based upon the time between the date of admission and the date of separation. For a current resident, it is the time between the date of admission and 30 June 2001. The admission day and the specified day (30 June 2001) are included but the separation day is excluded from the calculation of length of stay.

### **Low care residents**

A low care resident is one who is assigned to classification levels 5–8 using the Resident Classification Scale. The level of care required is broadly equivalent to the hostel level of care provided under the previous system of residential care.

### **NHPS**

NHPS is the abbreviation for 'Nursing Home Payment System' which used to be the information system for nursing homes.

### **Nursing and personal care**

This refers to care which a care recipient requires for a medically related condition and/or assistance with personal tasks such as washing and dressing.

**Nursing home for the aged**

All nursing homes approved under the National Health Act other than nursing homes for disabled people. In this publication all references to nursing homes are to nursing homes for the aged. There have been a small number of young people with disabilities living in nursing homes for the aged. Following the introduction of the *Aged Care Act 1997* nursing homes no longer exist as legal entities. Current practice in the Department of Health and Ageing is to refer to both former nursing homes and former hostels as 'aged care homes'.

**Permanent admission**

A permanent admission is an admission to residential aged care for probable long-term care purposes.

**Permanent care**

A resident in residential aged care is under permanent care if this resident entered the service as a permanent admission.

**Permanent resident**

A resident who was admitted to residential aged care for permanent care (long-term care).

**Personal care**

Personal care assistance is provided to a care recipient to perform activities such as bathing, toileting and dressing.

**Personal Care Assessment Instrument (PCAI)**

The PCAI was forwarded under the previous system of residential care to Commonwealth offices in States and Territories by hostels for each resident who may have been eligible for a personal care subsidy. On the basis of the information provided, residents were assigned to one of three service-need categories for the purpose of funding. The three categories were Personal Care High (PCH), Personal Care Intermediate (PCI) and Personal Care Low (PCL). The PCAI categories were used in previous reports in this series to measure the level of dependency based on the assumption that the level of dependency positively relates to the level of care needs. This classification system has been replaced by the RCS (see below).

**Place-day**

A place-day is a day on which a care recipient is occupying a place. The day that a care recipient enters residential aged care and the day he or she leaves are counted as one day.

**Resident**

A resident is a person who has been assessed by an Aged Care Assessment Team as requiring residential care and who resides in a Commonwealth-funded aged care service.

**Resident Classification Instrument (RCI)**

The RCI was, under the previous system, forwarded to Commonwealth State offices by nursing homes for each resident admitted. On the basis of the information provided, residents were assigned to one of five service-need categories for the purpose of funding. Category 1 represented the highest level of care needs and category 5 the lowest. The RCI categories were used in previous reports in this series to measure the level of dependency based on the assumption that the level of dependency positively relates to the level of care needs. This classification system has been replaced by the RCS (see below).

**Resident Classification Scale (RCS)**

The RCS is an instrument which assesses a care recipient's care needs. This scale has 8 classification levels ranging from low care (RCS 8) to high care (RCS 1), with each level having a specified subsidy level which is paid to the provider for providing the required care to the care recipient. The RCS was introduced with the amalgamation of hostels and nursing homes into one system of care on 1 October 1997, replacing the RCI (nursing homes) and the PCAI (hostels).

**Residential aged care service**

A service which consists of a number of approved places at a specific location.

**Residential care**

Personal and/or nursing care that is provided to a person in a residential care service in which the person is also provided with accommodation that includes appropriate staffing, meals, cleaning services, and furnishings, furniture and equipment, for the provision of that care and accommodation.

**Respite admission**

A respite admission is a short-term admission to residential aged care for respite care purposes.

**Respite care**

Respite care is care given as an alternative care arrangement with the primary purpose of giving the carer or a care recipient a short-term break from their usual care arrangement.

**Respite resident**

A respite resident is one who is admitted to residential aged care for respite care.

**Separation**

A separation occurs when a person is discharged from residential aged care and has not re-entered the same or another service within 2 days.

**Separation day**

A separation day is the last day of a person's stay in an aged care service; the day on which the person leaves the service. In the case of a person transferring between services, where the time between leaving one service and entering another is less than 2 days, this is not viewed as a separation.

**Separation mode**

The separation mode indicates the destination of a resident at separation, including death.

**SPARC**

SPARC is the abbreviation for the 'System of Payment for Aged Residential Care' which is the current information system for residential aged care.

**Transfer**

A transfer occurs where a person leaves an aged care service on one day and is admitted to another within 2 days.

**Usual housing status**

Usual housing status refers to housing tenure prior to the resident's application for admission to residential aged care.

# References

- ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics) 1997. 1996 Census dictionary. Cat. no. 2901.0. Canberra: ABS.
- ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics) 1998. Experimental projections of the Indigenous population: 1996 to 2006. Cat. no. 3231.0. Canberra: ABS.
- ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics) 2000. Population by age and sex, Australian States/ Territories, unpublished data. Cat. no. 3201.0. Canberra: ABS.
- ABS (Australian Bureau of Statistics) 2001. Population by age and sex, Australian States and Territories, unpublished data. Cat. no. 3201.0. Canberra: ABS.
- AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) 1995. Australia's Welfare 1995: services and assistance. Canberra: AIHW.
- AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) 1997. Australia's Welfare 1997: services and assistance. Canberra: AIHW.
- AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) 1999. Residential aged care facilities in Australia 1998: a statistical overview. AIHW cat. no. AGE 14. AIHW and DHAC Aged Care Statistics Series no. 5. Canberra: AIHW.
- AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) 2000. Residential aged care facilities in Australia 1998-99: a statistical overview. AIHW cat. no. AGE 16. Canberra: AIHW (Aged Care Statistics Series).
- AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) 2001a. Australia's Welfare 2001: services and assistance. Canberra: AIHW.
- AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) 2001b. Residential aged care in Australia 1999-00: a statistical overview. AIHW cat. no. AGE 19. Canberra: AIHW (Aged Care Statistics Series no. 9).
- Gibson D, Braun P, Benham C & Mason F 2001. Projections of older immigrants: people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, 1996-2026. AIHW cat. no. AGE 18. Canberra: AIHW (Aged Care Series no. 6).
- DPIE & DSHS (Department of Primary Industries and Energy, and Department of Human Services and Health) 1994. Rural, remote and metropolitan areas classification, 1991 census edition. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.